

**MANGAUNG  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**



**MANGAUNG**

AT THE HEART OF IT ALL

**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE  
AND  
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

**2017/18 - 2019/20**



# MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET</b>		
1.	Executive Summary	4
2.	Summary of the Budget	25
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	26
4.	Services Tariffs	48
<b>PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>		
2.1	Overview of Annual Budget Process	63
2.2	Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with Integrated Development Plan	68
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	74
2.4	Overview of Budget Related policies	75
2.5	Overview of Budget Assumptions	81
2.6	Overview of Budget Funding	89
2.7	Budget Grants and Transfers	90
2.8	Allocations and Grants made by the Municipality	94
2.9	Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits	95
2.10	Monthly Targets for Revenue and Expenditure	98
2.11	Budget and Service Delivery Agreements - Entity	102
2.12	Capital Expenditure Details	104
2.13	Legislation Compliance Status	127
	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	128
	Contact Details	129

## LIST OF TABLES

Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary	25
Table A2	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Std Classification)	27
Table A3	Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	30
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	33
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard (Classification & Funding)	34
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	39
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	40
Table A8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated (Surplus Reconciliation)	40
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management	41
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement	43
Supporting Table SA1	Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance	44
Supporting Table SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue & Source)	46
Supporting Table SA3	Supporting detail for 'Budgeted Financial Position'	47
Supporting Table SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	71
Supporting Table SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	72
Supporting Table SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	73
Supporting Table SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks	74
Supporting Table SA10	Funding measurement	89
Supporting Table SA11	Property Rates Summary	83
Supporting Table SA12 (a)	Property Rates by category	84
Supporting Table SA12 (b)	Property Rates by Category	85
Supporting Table SA13 (a)	Service Tariffs by Category	86
Supporting Table SA13 (b)	Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory	87
Supporting Table SA14	Household Bills	88
Supporting Table SA15	Investments particulars per type	89
Supporting Table SA16	Investment particulars by maturity	89
Supporting Table SA17	Borrowing	90
Supporting Table SA18	Transfers and Grants receipts	91
Supporting Table SA19	Expenditure on Transfer and Grant Programme	92
Supporting Table SA20	Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	93
Supporting Table SA21	Transfers and Grants made by the municipality	94
Supporting Table SA22	Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits	95
Supporting Table SA23	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers, councillors & senior Management	97
Supporting Table SA24	Summary of Personnel numbers	98
Supporting Table SA25	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	99
Supporting Table SA26	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	100
Supporting Table SA27	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	100
Supporting Table SA28	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	101
Supporting Table SA29	Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	101
Supporting Table SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow	102
Supporting Table SA31	Aggregated entity budget	103
Supporting Table SA34 (a)	Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	104
Supporting Table SA34 (b)	Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class	107
Supporting Table SA34 (c)	Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class	109
Supporting Table SA34 (d)	Consolidated depreciation by asset class	110
Supporting Table SA 34(e)	Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class	112
Supporting Table SA35	Consolidated future financial implications of the Capital Budget	114
Supporting Table SA36	Consolidated detailed capital budget	115
Supporting Table SA37	Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s	125

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The 2017/18 MTREF budget is prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs.

The budget serves to bring to light the current council's developmental priorities as outlined below:

- Poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development
- Financial sustainability
- Radical economic transformation
- Spatial development and the built environment
- Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets in Bloemfontein, Bloemspruit, Botshabelo and Thaba Nchu, as well as roads and the ageing infrastructure.
- Human settlements
- Public transport
- Environment management and climate change
- Social and community services
- Good governance

### 2.1 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES (BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION)

#### 2.1.1 PAST PERFORMANCE AND SPENDING LEVELS

##### A. Budget vs Actual Performance - Revenue and Expenditure

The outcome of the municipal actual performance against the 2015/16 budget can be summarised as follows:

- The actual revenue realised was at 80.61% of the adjusted revenue budget of R 6,052 billion.
- The actual expenditure incurred for the year was at 100.5% of the adjustment budget amount of R 5,938 billion.
- The resultant outcome was the recorded deficit of R 251,772 million for the year, as against the budgeted surplus of R 996,091 million.

##### B. Performance: Budget vs. Actual - Capital Expenditure

Financial Year	Approved Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	% Spent App Budget	% Spent Adj Budget
	R	R	R	%	%
2011/12	824,147,005	821,546,339	587,464,376	71.28	71.51
2012/13	753,667,166	995,070,077	827,747,314	109.83	83.18
2013/14	865,988,708	1,291,817,852	1,059,521,092	122.35	82.02
2014/15	1,469,462,648	1,557,970,940	1,329,213,317	91.44	86.24
2015/16	1,793,890,539	1,851,179,484	1,630,343,005	90.88%	88.07%
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,707,156,066</b>	<b>6,517,584,692</b>	<b>4,434,289,104</b>	<b>95.22%</b>	<b>83.38%</b>

The municipality has maintained an actual spending level of 95.22% against the approved budget over the past five (5) years. The average spending in terms of the adjustment budget is 83.38%, there is thus a need to improve the level of performance on the Adjustment Budget projects. The 2015/16 expenditure on capital budget (88.07%) is the highest over the period of 5 years.

##### C. Source of Funding

The Capital Budget projects of the municipality have been funded as follows over the years:

Funding Source	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63,045,527	701,754	-	-	-
Department of Mineral & Energy Grant	13,079,863	41,246,852	36,857,314	26,492,293	-
Internally Generated Revenue	73,858,508	105,430,783	259,509,050	368,838,822	417,102,198
Public Contributions & Donations	15,249,817	20,543,491	22,608,870	11,102,662	15,113,201
External Loans	80,439,672	87,736,133	5,189,078	225,353,450	409,321,789

Other Grants and Subsidies	341,790,988	572,088,301	735,356,780	697,426,090	788,805,818
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>587,464,376</b>	<b>827,747,314</b>	<b>1,059,521,092</b>	<b>1,329,213,317</b>	<b>1,630,343,005</b>

#### D. Capital Expenditure per Category

The table below indicates the municipality's breakdown of its capital expenditure over the years. The bias in terms of the spending being towards infrastructure projects.

Capital Expenditure per Category	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Actual 2014/15	Actual 2015/16
	R	R	R	R	R
<b>Infrastructure</b>					
Roads, Pavements Bridges & Storm Water	171,886,630	202,898,581	165,146,651	181,746,112	315,286,296
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	79,834,484	157,188,253	249,009,469	321,428,800	251,871,748
Car Parks, Bus Terminals & Taxi Ranks	19,401,969	3,838,239	16,712,065	1,915,316	-
Electricity Reticulation	130,637,492	240,163,302	144,918,385	258,089,402	227,060,508
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	119,553,154	111,454,627	242,763,422	275,870,656	523,483,257
Housing	8,894,380	9,803,997	2,028,183	10,199,139	7,234,245
Refuse Sites	1,347,695	9,958,226	10,759,144	14,992,457	9,608,577
Other	-	5,560,430	451,668	-	-
<b>Sub-total Infrastructure</b>	<b>531,552,804</b>	<b>740,865,656</b>	<b>831,788,987</b>	<b>1,078,686,658</b>	<b>1,334,544,632</b>
<b>Community &amp; Social Development</b>					
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	-	1,502,843	17,985,508	26,159,917	25,924,104
Sports Fields	17,116,859	-	11,647,869	9,682,854	2,046,855
Community Halls	-	6,284,060	8,038,444	400,025	-
Libraries	-	95,328	406,322	-	-
Recreation Facilities	3,035,666	17,742,752	13,106,146	9,879,865	7,272,965
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	449,647	-	535,702	-
<b>Sub-total Community &amp; Social Develop</b>	<b>20,152,525</b>	<b>26,074,631</b>	<b>51,184,289</b>	<b>46,658,364</b>	<b>43,347,189</b>
Heritage Assets	-	-	2,328,649	88,378	-
<b>Other Assets</b>					
Other motor vehicles	14,005	17,612,696	37,806,540	79,391,737	76,052,777
Plant & Equipment	14,306,266	2,984,880	33,984,628	23,693,901	19,026,288
Office Equipment	20,354,861	16,572,544	38,159,388	8,798,684	6,413,458
Markets	606,132	258,885	-	2,157,838	-
Security Measures	45,595	3,563,077	5,536,796	3,239,287	125,693
Civic land & Buildings	-	-	48,682,739	47,083,358	-
Other Land & Buildings	432,188	13,190,506	4,893,768	53,688,881	417,097
Other	-	6,624,438	5,155,309	171,008	53,478,506
<b>Sub-total Other Assets</b>	<b>35,759,047</b>	<b>60,807,027</b>	<b>174,219,167</b>	<b>218,224,694</b>	<b>252,451,185</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>587,464,376</b>	<b>827,747,314</b>	<b>1,059,521,092</b>	<b>1,329,213,317</b>	<b>1,630,343,006</b>

#### 2.1.2 PRESSURES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's financial performance has improved between 2012/13 and 2014/15. However, there was a slight decline that need adequate resource allocation in order to be addressed. The following are some of the pressures facing the City:

- Increasing pressure on the repairs and maintenance budget due to ageing infrastructure and an inherited massive service delivery backlogs to be eradicated.
- Maintenance backlogs in respect of service delivery infrastructure and utilities.
- The increasing debt book impacting on more provision for bad debt due to increasing unemployment levels, inflation and low economic growth within the municipal area amongst others. The situation is worsened by the lengthy litigation process of recovering the long outstanding debt.
- High levels of water and electricity losses due to ageing infrastructure, illegal connections and tampering with meters.
- New developments within the city not coordinated and monitored properly resulting in loss of potential revenue.

### 2.1.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

#### Credit Rating

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality was awarded the following credit rating by Moody's Investors Service in April 2015.

<b>Short Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)</b>	-	<b>P-2</b>
<b>Long Term Issuer Rating (South African national scale local currency)</b>	-	<b>A3</b>

This rating is the highest the municipality has ever achieved and has elevated the City to the level of bigger Metros who are also in the A rating.

The rating of the municipality represented the following:

- Improving liquidity
- Strong operating balance
- Low debt levels relative to rated metros in SA (A1 to baa3)
- Improvement from historic disclaimers to unqualified audit reports

#### Credit Rating Challenges

- Moderate governance, albeit improving (historic performance is taken into account)
- Moderate economic base relative to other metros

#### Rating Outcome

The rating was reviewed from a stable to negative outlook on the 18 December 2015. The following is an extract from Moody's rating review.

*"On the 18 December 2015, Moody's Investors Service changed the outlook of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to negative from stable and affirmed the A3za national issuer rating. This action was prompted by the deterioration of South Africa's credit profile as captured by Moody's outlook change to negative from Stable of South Africa's Baa2 government bond rating on 15 December 2015".*

The municipality will be rated again towards the end of 2016/17.

### 2.1.4 AUDIT OUTCOME 2015/16

#### The Mangaung Consolidated Audit Report

The consolidated audit outcome for the 2015/16 financial year remained unqualified. Former Naledi Local Municipality's audit outcome was a disclaimer opinion. – MFMA Circular No 86 provides guidance on how the comparative figures for pre-amalgamation municipalities must be handled and disclosed in the budget.

### 2.1.5 PLANS TO IMPROVE THE AUDIT OPINION TO A CLEAN AUDIT REPORT

- a. The Municipal Council has approved an audit action plan and it is being monitored on a monthly basis by the Executive Management Team; progress is reported to Council on quarterly basis.
- b. National Treasury has been brought on board to assist/provide guidance on the areas of disagreement between the municipality and the Office of the Auditor General.
- c. Commitment from Management to fill critical vacant positions in the Budget and Treasury Office, Asset Management and Financial Accounting sub-departments.
- d. Consistent application and enforcement of compliance to the Supply Chain Management Policy in the procurement of goods and services.
- e. Development of procedure manuals affecting the Annual Financial Statements.
- f. Updated internal controls and procedure manuals to better management water meter asset register.

## SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

### 2.2.1 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2017/18-2019/20

#### PREAMBLE

The MTREF outlook 2017/18 – 2019/20 for the municipality is drawn against recent developments within the operational environment of local government, mainly the introduction of the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and the incorporation of former Naledi Local Municipality and the small town of Soutpan into Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.

The current MTREF budget for the period 2016/17 to 2018/19 is prepared in the mSCOA format, in preparation of the full regulation implementation prescription for the 2017/18 budget year. As a result of the layout, format and in some instances the item description, including classification of items differs materially from the format currently in use. The municipality will thus not be providing audited comparative figures between the new budget and the recently audited outcome for 2015/16, to avoid confusion where the format is materially different.

This approach is guided by the MFMA Circular No.86 issued in March 2017 and reads thus “*The amalgamated municipalities must not complete the audited years because they are new institution that existed after the Local Government elections in August 2016, therefore they do not have the audited figures. SA a result of that, they will not be verification of audited years for the pre-amalgamated municipalities. They are required to submit the current year (2016/17) and the 2017/18 MTREF budgets.*”

#### A. OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

##### Operating Revenue Framework

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the revenue enhancement strategy. The following will form part of the strategy:

- National Treasury’s guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected city growth and continued economic development
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services’ user charges at levels which are reflective of these services’ cost recovering nature;
- The municipality’s Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality’s policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services;
- Sundry Tariffs policies and;
- Efficiency in rendering services and cost containment measures.

The total draft consolidated revenue budget is projected at R 7,489 billion in 2017/18 (including capital grants), representing a decrease in revenue of R 88,984 million (1.17%) on the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget of R 7,578 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 8,007 billion and R 8,816 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 66.80% (2016/17 – 59.77%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2017/18 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined below:

##### Property Rates

The new General Valuation Roll will be implemented in July 2017 and is envisaged to be in force until June 2021 as per the directives of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) unless the municipality request extension of one year from the MEC responsible for Local Government.

The incorporation of the former Naledi Local Municipality as well as Soutpan area will also contribute to the increase in the market value of the general valuation roll as well as the subsequent increase in the assessment rates revenue.

In terms of the general valuation roll, the assessment rates revenue increase by 7.58% (from R 1,025 billion in the 2016/17 adjustment budget year to R 1,103 billion (R 1,103,200 million) in 2017/18 budget year). The resultant projected income from this source of revenue is R 1,253 billion (R 1,252,501 million) and R 1,409 billion (R 1,409,388 million) respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period. The percentage increase of the rates is as a result of the realistic market value of property in the new valuation roll as well as the actual revenue billed since the implementation of the valuation roll.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.58% compared to the approved 2016/17 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 6.25% (which is in line with expected inflation);
- The implementation of the new General Valuation Roll (2017) of which it is expected that the total market value of properties will increase by an average of 11%;
- **Allowance for 10% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected assessment rates revenue due to the anticipated objections and appeals processes;**
- The increase of the general rebate from R 70 000 to R 80 000;
- The expected growth of the City by 0.98% (for a exact reconciliation of the movement please refer to the detailed calculation);

The general assessment rates for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 6.25% across the board for the 2017/18 financial year and by 6.90% and 7.80% respectively for the two outer years, as depicted in the table below.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act, the City has increased the threshold limit from R 70,000 to R 80,000 for all residential properties i.e. all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R 80,000 of the rateable property market value. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be in the region of R 62,396 million for the 2017/18 and R 66,913 million and R 72,097 million respectively for the MTREF.

In the 2017/18 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R 104,339 million and R 114,390 million and R 125,406 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R 80,000 (as well as any other similar rebates) is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury.

The tariffs for the MTREF are as follows:

Category	Current 2016/2017	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017	2018/19	2019/20
Residential	0.6621 c	0.7037 c	0.7523 c	0.8110 c
Agriculture	0.1656 c	0.1759 c	0.1880 c	0.2027 c
Business	2.7270 c	2.8972 c	3.0971 c	3.3387 c
State owned facilities	2.7270 c	2.8972 c	3.0971 c	3.3387 c
Public Service Infrastructure	N/A	0.1759 c	0.1880 c	0.2027 c

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is exempted from rates. The rebate of R 250,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only apply on properties with a market value not exceeding R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be R 3,262 million for 2017/18 and R 3,693 million and R 4,146 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.



## Service Charges

### a) Sewerage Charges

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore, the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue. The resultant projected income from this source is that revenue grows to R 282,554 million in the 2017/18 budget year, from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget of R 237,468 million and R 325,843 million and R 370,750 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

The sewerage tariffs are determined to be increased by 6.25% compared to the approved 2016/17 original budget for both residential and non-residential in the 2017/18 financial year and also by 6.90% and 7.80% for the two respective outer years.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 18.99% compared to the approved 2016/17 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The increase of the rates tariff by 6.25%;
- The implementation of the new General Valuation Roll (2017) of which it is expected that the total market value of properties will increase by an average of 11% (Resulting impact on threshold level as noted below);
- Allowance for 10% decrease in market value and the resultant decrease in expected assessment rates revenue due to the objections and appeals process to be adjudicated by the valuation appeal board in the 2017/2018 financial year;
- The increase of the threshold level of exemption from paying sanitation charges from R 70,000 to R 80,000. Therefore due to the increase in the market value of properties that were previously exempted under the threshold of R 70,000 (R 80,000 in the 2017/18 budget year), now becomes rateable from the 2017/18 budget year.
- The expected growth of the City by 0.98% (for a exact reconciliation of the movement please refer to the detailed calculation);

The proposed tariffs for the MTREF period are as follows:

Category	Current 2016/17	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017	2018/19	2019/20
Non-Residential	0.3960 c	0.4208 c	0.4498 c	0.4849 c
Residential	0.2755 c	0.2927 c	0.3129 c	0.3373 c

### b) Sale of Water

The water tariff is determined to increase by net average of 11.00% for consumers for the 2017/18 financial year and by 10.90% and 9.80% respectively for the two outer years. The proposed water tariffs increases are informed by BloemWater envisaged increases of approximately 9.00% for the 2017/18 financial period. Included in the net average increase of 11% is approximately 2.00% to adjust water tariff to be more cost reflective in line with costing analysis performed. The water revenue is projected to increase from R 801,745 million in the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget to R 940,201 million in 2017/18. The projected revenue for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,046 billion (R 1,045,983 million) and R 1,148 billion (R 1,148,031 million) respectively. The water revenue is mostly influenced by the ongoing drought and therefore the resulting decrease in billing (units billed). The city has however implemented Level 3 water restrictions which has led to an effective increase of 44% on the tariffs depending on the level of water restrictions which has been the primary driver of the effective increase in water revenue. Level 3 water restrictions were implemented on 1 December 2016 and is expected to be re-assessed by the end of the current financial year (2016/2017) to determine if Level 3 restrictions are still appropriate.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 17.27% compared to the 2016/17 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 11%;
- The implementation of the Level 3 water restriction tariffs from 1 December 2016 with an effective increase of 44.00%;

- The lower volumes of water units sold during the current year and expected to be sold during the 2017/2018 leading to an effective decrease of approximately 25,00% in units sold and resulting in approximately 38,00% total decrease of value in lesser volumes sold;
- The growth rate of the city of 0.98% (for an exact reconciliation of the movement please refer to the detailed calculation).

A Basic Charge of R 24.64 per month will be effected for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 80 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

#### Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2016/17	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.91	8.00	7.46
7-15kl	15.95	9.00	17.39
16-30kl	17.00	11.00	18.87
31-60kl	19.04	11.50	21.23
Above 61kl	21.58	12.50	24.28
Plus Basic Charge per month	22.00	12.00	24.64

#### Non-Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2016/17	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017
	R	%	R
0-60kl	16.85	10.00	18.54
61-100kl	19.87	11.00	22.06
Above 100kl	22.57	12.50	25.39
Plus Basic Charge per month	500.02	12.00	560.02

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer move to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities. The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and waste water management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The City introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the City with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 10kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining 4 kl represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 45 000 indigent households amount to R 65,301 million for the 2017/18 financial year and will amount to R 72,644 million and R 80.450 million over the MTREF period. Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively.

#### c) Refuse Removal

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consists of a fixed basic charge of R 214.30 and optional charge for trade refuse removal. The table below depict the different tariffs for erf sizes.

Size of the Stand	Current 2016/17	Proposed Tariff	Tariff per month
-------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

(Square metres)	R	from 1 July 2017 %	(Maximum of 1 removal per week) R
0 - 300	39.42	8.50%	42.77
301 - 600	52.56	8.50%	57.03
601 - 900	92.00	8.50%	99.82
901 -1500	131.44	8.50%	142.61
>1501	158.21	8.50%	171.66

The projected revenue for refuse and trade refuse removal is expected to increase from R 83,838 million 2016/17 Adjustment Budget to R 120,302 million in 2017/18. The outlook for the two outer years is R 118,139 million and R 139,856 million respectively. The refuse removal for sectional title schemes assumes a single refuse collection point for each complex and the uniform tariff of R 99.82 is determined for each unit. The projected revenue increase is due to new development within the City and increased demand for trade refuse removals. The residential properties with a market value of R 80,000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges including all approved indigent households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to properties with market value of R 80 000.00 or less is envisaged to be R 109,394 million for the 2017/18 and R 118,139 million and R 127,599 million respectively for the MTREF.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 43.49% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2016/17 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 8.50%;
- The implementation of the new General Valuation Roll (2017) of which it is expected that the total market value of properties will increase by an average of 11% (Resulting impact on threshold level as noted below);
- The increase of the threshold level of exemption from paying refuse charges from R 70,000.00 to R 80,000.00;
- The growth rate of the city of 0.98% (for a detailed reconciliation of the movement please refer to the detailed calculation).
- The increase of the threshold level of exemption from paying sanitation charges from R 70,000 to R 80,000. Therefore due to the increase in the market value of properties that were previously exempted under the threshold of R 70,000 (R 80,000 in the 2017/18 budget year), now becomes rateable from the 2017/18 budget year.

**d) Electricity Service Charges**

The electricity service charges revenue is projected at R 2,546 billion in 2017/18, representing an increase in revenue of R 181,601 million (7.68%) from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget of R 2,365 billion. The increase in tariff influenced as demand remain favourable for the MTREF. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 2,741 billion and R 2,950 billion respectively.

**e) Fines, Penalties & Forfeits**

The projected revenue for fines is set to decline by R 40,23 million (40.91%) from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget amount of R 98,34 million, to a new estimated amount of R 58,115 million in 2017/18. The decline is mainly as a result in the traffic fine estimate from R 90 million to R 84 million in 2017/18, as well alignment to the 2015/16 audit outcome of R 51,08 million. The outlook on fines, penalties and Forfeits is set at R 61,6 million and R 65,24 million for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

**f) Transfers and Subsidies**

The Metro is to receive grants of R 1,03 billion in 2017/18. These transfers represents 16,12% of the guaranteed income of the Metro. The grants are however showing a decline in receipts of R 150,3 million from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget amount. The reduction is mainly as a result of the migration of the Public Transport Network Grant from the operating Transfers & Subsidies to capital transfer (R 54,2 million)

For the detail breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, see Supporting Table SA18.

**g) Interest Earned - External Investments**

The projected interest to be earned from external investments is estimated at R 26,732 million in 2017/18. The represents a downward adjustment of R 39,392 million from the estimated receipt

of R 66,124 million in 2016/17 as a result of low investment holdings. Projected earnings for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 28,603 million and R 30,891 million respectively.

## Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	15,115	15,115	15,115	16,627	18,389	20,455
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	1,288,059	1,303,778	1,303,778	1,263,707	1,437,148	1,639,562
Vote 5 - Social Services		-	-	-	108,802	108,802	108,802	65,491	69,237	73,137
Vote 6 - Planning		-	-	-	30,558	30,558	30,558	33,410	33,751	34,129
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	-	174,330	174,330	174,330	39,105	40,721	42,609
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	519	519	519	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	338,561	331,317	331,317	396,536	442,697	509,253
Vote 10 - Water		-	-	-	926,114	1,038,334	1,038,334	1,246,281	1,335,231	1,536,457
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	271,487	255,228	255,228	304,748	325,503	356,736
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	1,800,441	1,784,546	1,784,546	1,494,469	1,514,802	1,596,080
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	-	77,104	77,104	77,104	15,547	15,706	15,881
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regul		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		-	-	-	2,560,564	2,457,807	2,457,807	2,613,035	2,773,540	2,991,743
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	<b>7,592,154</b>	<b>7,577,940</b>	<b>7,577,940</b>	<b>7,488,956</b>	<b>8,006,726</b>	<b>8,816,041</b>

## B. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

### Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality

The operating budget expenditure decreased from the adjustment budget amount of R 6,575 billion in 2016/17 to a new budget amount of R 6,303 billion representing an increase of R 271,83 million (4.13%) in 2017/18.. The allocation of the outer two years of the MTREF period is R 6,67 billion and R 7,150 billion respectively.

### OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

#### Employee Related Costs

The salaries and wages budget has a negative growth of 10.77% (R 188,20 million) based on the 2016/176 Adjustment Budget amount of R 1,748 billion to a new amount of R 1,56 billion 2017/18. The indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R 1,667 billion and R 1,783 billion respectively.

The negative growth in the salaries and wages budget can be attributed to a commitment to keep the employees and councillors pay cost below 30% of the total expenditure.

### **Salaries and Wages per Category**

See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

### **Remuneration of Councillors and Directors**

The budget of this line item is growing by 8.39% (R 60,200 million) to a new budget amount of R 56,983 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 64,353 million and R 68,729 million respectively. Included in this budget amount is R 1,637 million in 2016/17 set aside for the Entity's Board of Directors fees. Allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,733 million and R 1,835 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

### **Debt Impairment**

The budget amount for debt impairment grows by R 199,66 million (59,94%) from the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget allocation of R 821,797 million to a new amount of R 297,507 million. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 311,950 million and R 325,826 million respectively.

### **Depreciation**

The budgeted depreciation amount is R 626,866 million for 2017/17 (Adjustment Budget 2016/17 - R 621, 797 million). The provision is showing an increase of R 5, 07 million (0.82%) for the 2017/18 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 655, 79 million and R 707, 257 million respectively.

### **Bulk Purchases**

Bulk purchases (water and electricity) grows by 8.19% (R 151, 301 million) against the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget amount (R 1,847 billion), to the proposed amount of R 1,998 billion for the 2017/18 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 2,152 billion and R 2,318 billion respectively. Bulk purchases takes up approximately 31.7% of the operating budget for 2016/17.

#### *Electricity*

Electricity contribution to the bulk purchases costs is R 1,484 billion (2016/17 – R1, 413 billion) electricity purchases constitutes 23.55% of the operating expenditure budget. The bulk electricity purchases allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 1,603 billion and R 1,731 billion respectively.

#### *Water*

The water production and purchase cost for the 2017/18 budget year is estimated at R 514,103 million (2016/17 - R 434,003 million) representing an increase of 18.46% in the cost of water. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 549, 58 million and R 586, 95 million respectively.

### **Contracted Services**

Contracted Services budget is being reduced by R 318,114 million from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R 937,201 million in 2016/17 to a new allocation of R 619,087 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 604,757 million and R 679,357 million respectively. The growth in the allocation arose out of the mSCOA project implementation. The new classification regime has done away with the Repairs and Maintenance as an expense category. The new framework is based on the premise that some of the municipal functions are contracted out and mostly performed as Outsourced Services, handled by Consultants and Professionals and/or contracted out. The distortion in the budgeted amount could be attributed to the incorrect classification and/or interpretation of the mSCOA project requirements to classify Contracted Services to Outsourced Services, Consultants and Professional Services and Contracted Services. This new approach has resulted in the budgeting uncertainty of the traditional repairs and maintenance cost (both in-house and contracted out). Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

*Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services*

Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is thus R 416, 947 million for 2017/18 budget year. For the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are set at R 386, 673 million and R 409,241 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

**Transfers and Grants**

Transfers and Grants budget is to be increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 31,546 million in 2016/17 to an amount of R 37, 409 million in 2017/18. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 39,991 million and R 42,710 million respectively. The allocation is impacted been the mSCOA classification and/or omission to budget for grants given to indigent beneficiaries. Refer to Supporting Tables SA1 and SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

**Other Expenditure**

The Other Expenditure budget is to be reduced from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R 714,106 million in 2016/17 to an amount of R 642, 363 million in 2017/18. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R 654,579 million and R 694,693 million respectively. Included in this expense category is the repairs and maintenance budget of R5, 8 million for the 2017/18 budget. For the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are set at R 6,027 million and R 6,319 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

**C. CAPITAL BUDGET**

The draft capital budget for the 2017/18 financial year is set at R 1,278 billion (R 1,278,795 million). The budget will thus be reduced by 23.97% (R 403,108 million) as compared to the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget of R 1,681 billion. This is due to the fact that the City will not be raising any external funding (loans) for the MTREF. The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R 1, 3871 billion and R 1.429 billion respectively. The capital budget injection in the Metro’s economy over the MTREF period will thus be R 4,079 billion.

**FUNDING BY SOURCE**

**a) Summary**

		Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019	Budget 2019/2020
<b>611</b>	External Loans	-	-	-
<b>614</b>	Ext Loans - Fleet Lease	29,599,094	33,188,260	37,212,646
<b>111</b>	Own Funds (CRR)	53,250,810	58,595,227	60,475,888
<b>11C</b>	Revenue	214,980,237	236,520,955	258,527,663
<b>645</b>	Pub Contr/Donations	26,761,603	29,242,533	32,649,360
<b>Grants and Subs</b>	<b>Grants &amp; Subsidies</b>	<b>954,203,021</b>	<b>1,013,776,000</b>	<b>1,040,475,979</b>
<b>303</b>	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	154,672,021	128,745,000	106,685,979
<b>306</b>	USDG Grant	756,307,000	791,692,000	834,816,000
<b>66F</b>	Integrated City Development Grant	8,224,000	11,339,000	11,974,000
<b>3CY</b>	National Electrification Programme	20,000,000	12,000,000	20,000,000
<b>302</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	15,000,000	70,000,000	67,000,000
		<b>1,278,794,765</b>	<b>1,371,322,975</b>	<b>1,429,341,536</b>

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies, internally generated fund (own funding) and a fleet lease contract as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro’s capital budget is increasing to a level of 74.62 % in 2017/18, as compared to 54.24% in the 2016/17 budget year.

## Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 73.75% over the MTREF period. The major contributing funds are the USDG and PTNG

Grants and Subsidies	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019	Budget 2019/2020
	R	R	R
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	154,672,021	128,745,000	106,685,979
USDG Grant	756,307,000	791,692,000	834,816,000
Integrated City Development Grant	8,224,000	11,339,000	11,974,000
Department of Telecommunication and Postal Services	-	-	-
National Electrification Programme	20,000,000	12,000,000	20,000,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	15,000,000	70,000,000	67,000,000
	<b>954,203,021</b>	<b>1,013,776,000</b>	<b>1,040,475,979</b>

### b) Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

#### **Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects.**

To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve household access to basic services through the provision of bulk, link and internal reticulation infrastructure, with a focus on the poor, urban land production to support broader urban development, spatial integration and inclusion by supplementing the capital budgets of metropolitan municipalities.

The main projects to be undertaken out of the USDG allocation are as outlined on the table below:

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER		BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>				
3703	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE IN THABA NCHU	3 000 000	5 000 000	5 250 000
3702	UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	-	4 000 000	4 200 000
3702	UPGRADING OF SELOSESHA STADIUM	-	3 155 000	3 312 750
3702	UPGRADING OF BOTSHABELO STADIUM	-	3 500 000	3 675 000
3703	RENOVATION OF HISTORICAL BUILDING: CITY HALL	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 050 000
3701	REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	3 000 000	3 500 000	3 675 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8 000 000</b>	<b>20 155 000</b>	<b>21 162 750</b>
<b>SOCIAL SERVICES</b>				
5421	FIRE STATION LANGENHOVENPARK/CECILIA	7 000 000	-	-
5421	NEW FIRE STATION - CENTRAL	-	1 000 000	1 050 000
5421	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	7 000 000	7 000 000	-
5661	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN BOTSHABELO	-	-	11 134 200
5661	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GRASSLAND	-	4 000 000	4 200 000
5661	CITY BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU ROAD CITY ENTRANCE	-	1 000 000	1 050 000
5661	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE)	-	4 000 000	4 200 000
5661	DEVELOPMENT OF ROOIDAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	-	3 000 000	1 990 800
5661	DEVELOPMENT OF DEBATE DAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	-	2 500 000	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14 000 000</b>	<b>22 500 000</b>	<b>23 625 000</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>				
6502	LOURIERPARK (400 SITES) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	-	13 000 000	13 650 000
6571	GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (KHAYELITSHA) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	18 000 000	14 835 100	15 576 855
6574	THABO MBEKI SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	-	5 000 000	5 250 000
6574	KGATELOPELE SQUARE (HOUSEHOLDS..) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	-	5 000 000	5 250 000
6571	MAGASHULE SQUARE (HOUSEHOLDS..) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	-	5 000 000	5 250 000
6571	BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (3700 HOUSEHOLDS) - BULK SEWER	16 800 000	9 814 000	10 304 700
6571	BOTSHABELO SEC 1 (HOUSEHOLDS..) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOPSTRUCTURES	20 000 000	-	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>54 800 000</b>	<b>52 649 100</b>	<b>55 281 555</b>
<b>ROADS &amp; STORMWATER</b>				
7327	SLEEPER REPLACEMENT AND THERMIT WELDS	-	-	-
7327	LESSING STREET	500 000	-	-
7327	MAN RD 198	1 700 000	-	-
7327	MAN RD 176	1 300 000	-	-
7327	MAN RD 199	1 700 000	-	-
7327	MAN RD 200	1 700 000	-	-
7327	MAN RD 196	1 300 000	-	-
7327	MAN RD 197	1 300 000	-	-
7327	MAN RD 778	2 000 000	-	-
7327	7TH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER	4 500 000	-	-
7327	BOT RD 719 & 718	10 000 000	-	-
7327	ROAD K 13 (BOT RD 83 BETWEEN SECTIONS K&J)	5 000 000	-	-
7327	ROAD 68	3 500 000	-	-
7327	MAPHISA	-	-	-
7327	De BRUYN	1 000 000	-	-
7327	TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD	100 000	-	-
7327	REALIGNMENT OF CURVE DAN PIENAAR DRV	-	-	-
7327	BLOEM RD 149	4 000 000	-	-
7327	BATHO: GONYANI ST	1 000 000	-	-
7327	THA RD 2029	3 500 000	-	-
7327	THA RD 2044	2 000 000	-	-
7327	THA RD 2031	3 500 000	-	-
7327	BOT RD 304	3 000 000	-	-
7327	BOT RD 305	3 000 000	-	-
7327	BOT RD 308	6 000 000	-	-
7327	BOT RD 437	500 000	18 900 000	19 845 000
7327	BOT RD 601	500 000	12 600 000	13 230 000



		BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
7327	BOT RD 648	600 000	12 600 000	13 230 000
7327	BOCHABELA: BOGACH ST	500 000	-	-
7327	BOCHABELA: KALA ST	2 000 000	-	-
7327	MAN 1002	1 000 000	-	-
7327	BOCHABELA:: MELK ST	3 000 000	-	-
7327	BOCHABELA:: MOCHOCHOKO ST	500 000	-	-
7327	BOCHABELA:: MOHLOM ST	3 000 000	-	-
7327	BOCHABELA:: MOMPATI ST	1 000 000	-	-
7327	BOCHABELA:: MPINDA ST	3 000 000	-	-
7327	BOCHABELA:: NTHATISI ST	3 000 000	-	-
7327	SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE ROAD	1 000 000	-	-
7327	HOOF STREET: ESTOIRE	7 000 000	-	-
7327	UPGRADING STREET & SW: TIBBIE VISSER: ESTOIRE	2 000 000	-	-
7327	BATHO (LEARNERSHIPS):	5 000 000	-	-
7327	MAN 10786: BERGMAN SQUARE	13 000 000	-	-
7327	MAN RD 11388 & 11297: JB MAFORA	500 000	-	-
7327	BOT RD 3824: BOTSHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	500 000	-	-
7327	BOT RD B16 & 903: SECTION T	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 307 500
7327	MAN RD 11548: KAGISANONG	3 000 000	3 150 000	3 307 500
7327	MAN RD 702 TURFLAAGTE	3 500 000	3 675 000	3 858 750
7327	THABA NCHU STREET UPGRADING STREETS & STORMWATER	4 000 000	4 200 000	4 410 000
7327	UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER - LEARNERSHIPS	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 102 500
7327	BLOEM RD 294 & 170	1 000 000	-	-
7327	MAPANGWANA STREET	1 000 000	-	-
7327	ROMA STREET: SECTION J BOTSHABELO	1 000 000	-	-
7327	LEFIKENG ROAD: WARD 36 BOTSHABELO	1 000 000	-	-
7327	BOT ROAD SECTION U (CLINIC)	7 000 000	7 350 000	7 717 500
7327	ZIM STREET PHASE 2	1 000 000	-	-
7327	VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 000 000	3 500 000	3 675 000
7327	HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	8 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7327	FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	5 000 000	40 000 000	-
7327	VERENIGING AVENUE EXTENTION BRIDGE OVER RAIL	8 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7327	STORMWATER: BAINSVLEI MOOIWATER STORMWATER	1 000 000	-	-
7327	UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	500 000	4 500 000	4 725 000
7327	REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	500 000	-	-
7327	RESEALING OF STREETS	1 000 000	-	-
7327	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	7 673 400	12 257 070	12 869 924
7327	REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTSHABELO	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 102 500
7327	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF NELSON MANDELA STREET	3 000 000	5 250 000	20 000 000
7327	UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 102 500
7327	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 205 000
7327	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	1 000 000	-	-
7327	DR BELCHER/MGREGOR INTERCHANGE	500 000	6 429 500	20 000 000
7327	STREETS AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	-	-
7327	VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	1 000 000	-	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>177 873 400</b>	<b>163 811 570</b>	<b>157 738 674</b>
<b>SANITATION</b>				
7502	NORTH EARSTERN WWTW PHASE 2	69 000 000	72 450 000	76 072 500
7502	MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORKS FOR NORTH EASTERN WWTW	40 000 000	42 000 000	44 100 000
7502	ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW PHASE 3	40 000 000	20 000 000	-
7502	RAYTON MAIN SEWER	3 000 000	-	-
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	15 000 000	20 000 000	28 127 506
7502	REFURBISHMENT OF WWTW'S	15 000 000	10 000 000	-
7502	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW	20 000 000	40 000 000	55 000 000
7502	EXTENSION THBA NCHU WWTW (SELOESHA)	20 000 000	40 000 000	35 000 000
7502	WATERBORNE SANITATION(LEANER SHIPS)	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 205 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7502	BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABA NCHU	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>324 000 000</b>	<b>351 550 000</b>	<b>350 755 006</b>

		BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
<b>WATER</b>				
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	20 000 000	26 250 000	27 562 500
7612	MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	40 000 000	42 000 000	44 100 000
7612	GARIEP DAM WATER SUPPLY	5 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000
7612	MASELSPOORT WTW REFURBISHMENT	31 700 000	33 285 000	34 949 250
7612	WATER NETWORKS TO STANDS			
7612	HEUWELSIG WATER TOWER	10 000 000	-	-
7612	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	5 000 000	5 250 000	15 000 000
7612	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS			
7612	METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	5 254 225	5 516 940	5 792 787
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	5 000 000	5 250 000	5 512 500
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAMME	20 000 000	-	30 000 000
7612	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS: TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	1 500 000	-	-
7612	REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN, BOTSH&THABA NCHU	5 000 000	16 400 000	16 820 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>148 454 225</b>	<b>144 451 940</b>	<b>190 762 037</b>
<b>WASTE AND FLEET</b>				
7813	EXTENTION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	800 000	844 000	886 200
7813	UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	1 055 000	2 000 000	2 100 000
7813	DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABA'NCHU	5 604 375	7 500 000	7 875 000
7813	TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABA NCHU	4 220 000	4 452 100	4 674 705
7813	UPGRADING AND UPLIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	-	-	2 769 375
7813	SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	-	-	93 494
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11 679 375</b>	<b>14 796 100</b>	<b>18 398 774</b>
<b>NALEDI</b>				
9921	WEPENER, EBENHEAZER HOOGTE: PAVING OF 1.5 KM INTERNAL STREETS	-	6 051 820	6 354 411
9921	MOROJANENG: RE-GRAVELLING OF 6.6 KM ROADS, PAVING OF 400 M ROADS AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2 KM STORM WATER CHANNEL (MIS:22S125)	10 500 000	-	-
9921	QIBING: RE-GRAVELLING OF 15 KM ROAD AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE STORM WATER	-	10 226 470	10 737 793
9921	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - DEWETSDORP	1 000 000	-	-
9921	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - WEPENER	1 000 000	-	-
9921	VAN STADENSUS - NEW SPORTSGROUND	-	2 000 000	-
9921	DEWETSDORP - NEW SPORTS GROUND	1 500 000	2 000 000	-
9921	WEPENER - NEW SPORTSGROUND	1 500 000	1 500 000	-
9991	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK	1 000 000	-	-
9991	NEW SPORTSGROUNDS	1 000 000	-	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17 500 000</b>	<b>21 778 290</b>	<b>17 092 204</b>
	<b>TOTAL USDG</b>	<b>756 307 000</b>	<b>791 692 000</b>	<b>834 816 000</b>

### Other Grant Funded Projects

Detailed below are the details of the other grant funded projects:

		Budget	Budget	Budget
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
7327	BUITESIG BRIDGE WAAIHOEK	-	-	-
9513	WAAIHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	15,000,000	70,000,000	67,000,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>67,000,000</b>
<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; SYSTEMS GRANT</b>				
		<b>2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>
2205	BOTSHABELO - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	10,000,000	-	-
2205	THABA-NCHU - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	10,000,000	10,000,000	-
2205	MANGAUNG - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	10,000,000	-	45,000,000
2205	PHASE 2 - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	15,000,000
2205	IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK ROUTE ( MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	30,000,000	30,000,000	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1D PRESIDENT PAUL KRUGER - TRUNK ROUTE	-	5,000,000	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	-	30,000,000	3,000,000
2205	IPTN PHASE 1A MAPHISA ROAD - TRUNK STATIONS	16,000,000	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B FORT HARE ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	29,000,000	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B FORT HARE ROAD - TRUNK STATION	32,000,000	18,000,000	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1B HARVEY ROAD - TRUNK ROUTE	3,358,000	-	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 1C MOSHOESHOE - TRUNK STATIONS ( MAPHISA TO ROCKLANDS)	-	15,000,000	-
2205	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK STATIONS	-	-	10,000,000
2205	IPTN BUS DEPOT	6,314,021	-	33,685,979
2205	IPTN CONTROL CENTRE	-	10,000,000	-
2205	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM	3,000,000	10,745,000	-
2205	IPTN ELLA STREET - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	-	-	-
2205	IPTN PARK ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	350,000	-	-
2205	IPTN VICTORIA ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	1,250,000	-	-
2205	IPTN KING EDWARD ROAD - NON MOTORIZED TRANSPORT	3,400,000	-	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>154,672,021</b>	<b>128,745,000</b>	<b>106,685,979</b>
<b>PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS</b>				
		<b>2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>
7327	CONTRIBUTION: FRANS KLEYNHANS ROAD	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
7327	DU PLESSIS ROAD EXTENSION TO N8	-	500,000	3,500,000
1442	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	24,761,603	26,742,533	29,149,360
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>26,761,603</b>	<b>29,242,533</b>	<b>32,649,360</b>
<b>INTEGRATED CITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT</b>				
		<b>2017/18</b>	<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>
6781	HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBD PHASE 2	8,224,000	-	-
6781	HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU	-	11,339,000	11,974,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,224,000</b>	<b>11,339,000</b>	<b>11,974,000</b>

### Borrowings/External Loan Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 100 million over the MTREF period, to be funded from external borrowings fleet leasing project. Timely implementation of the loan funded project is depended upon the conclusions of the loans approval process and contract sign-off with the successful bidder or bidders.

EXTERNAL LOANS-FLEET LEASE		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
7811	VEHICLES LEASING	29,599,094	33,188,260	37,212,646
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29,599,094</b>	<b>33,188,260</b>	<b>37,212,646</b>

### Own Funded Projects

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R 268,231 million for the 2017/18 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R 295,116 million and R 319,004 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>				
3703	NEW OFFICE BLOCK: MANGAUNG	1 500 000	-	-
3703	NEW OFFICE BLOCK: BOTSHABELO	-	1 400 000	1 470 000
3902	PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	-	500 000	525 000
3902	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 050
3902	TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	500 000	500 000	525 000
3902	ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	300 000	300 000	315 000
3902	DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	300 000	300 000	315 000
3902	RADIO LINKS	140 000	320 000	336 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4 240 000</b>	<b>4 320 000</b>	<b>3 487 050</b>
<b>FINANCE</b>				
4502	PROCUREMENT OF OFFICE FURNITURE AS PER USER DIRECTORATE REQUIREMENTS	1 839 000	2 063 000	2 166 000
4502	PROCUREMENT OF 100 HANDHELD DEVICES FOR FIELD VERIFICATION.	200 000	211 000	221 550
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 039 000</b>	<b>2 274 000</b>	<b>2 387 550</b>
<b>SOCIAL SERVICES</b>				
5232	SCIENTIFIC THERMOMETERS X 20 (SIMILAR TO Testo 108)	-	50 160	-
5232	ELECTRONIC (INFRARED) MEASURING TOOLS (50 m) X15	-	-	65 000
5232	MEDIA FRIDGE WITH DIGITAL ALARM THERMOMETER	-	25 000	-
5232	50 LITRE BACK-UP PORTABLE AUTOCLAVE SANS 347 COMPLIANT	-	60 000	-
5232	40 LITRE WATER BATHS COMPLETE X 2	-	-	50 000
5232	DIGITAL HEATER/ROTATOR FOR 40 LITRE WATER BATHS X 4	-	-	48 000
5232	INCUBATOR 80 LITRE	-	25 000	-
5232	INCUBATOR 240 LITRE	-	-	40 000
5232	GILSON MOTORISED AUTOMATIC PIPETTE X3	-	35 000	-
5232	SOMATIC CELL ANALYSER	-	30 000	-
5232	CHEMICAL BALANCE	-	35 000	-
5232	CHLORINE METERS X2	-	20 000	-
5232	WATER DISTILLATION EQUIPMENT – SMALL BACK-UP	-	25 000	-
5232	PA SOUND SYSTEM : SPORT DEVELOPMENT	-	60 000	-
5421	STANDBY GENERATOR - THAPEDI FIRE STATION	-	-	300 000
5421	EHRUCHPARK FIRE STATION: HOT FIRE TRAINING FACILITY : UPGRADE	-	-	500 000
5421	JAWS OF LIFE	-	600 000	-
5421	JAWS OF LIFE	-	-	600 000
5421	JAWS OF LIFE	500 000	-	-
5421	JAWS OF LIFE	500 000	-	-
5421	JAWS OF LIFE	-	-	600 000
5421	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	-	55 000	-
5421	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	-	55 000	-
5421	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	-	-	57 000
5421	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	-	-	57 000
5421	FLOATING PUMP	-	90 000	-
5421	FLOATING PUMP	-	90 000	-
5421	FLOATING PUMP	80 000	-	-
5421	FLOATING PUMP	80 000	-	-
5421	FLOATING PUMP	-	90 000	-
5421	FLOATING PUMP	-	-	100 000
5421	FLOATING PUMP	-	-	100 000
5421	ADVANCED STABILISING RESCUE KIT	-	150 000	-
5421	ADVANCED USAR RESCUE EQUIPMENT SET	-	-	500 000
5421	ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	-	600 000	-
5421	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	13 000	-	-
5421	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	13 000	-	-
5421	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	-	15 000	-
5421	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	-	15 000	-
5421	FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	-	-	16 000

	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	10 000	-	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	10 000	-	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	10 000	-	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	10 000	-	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	10 000	-	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	10 000	-	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	11 000	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	11 000	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	11 000	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	11 000	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	11 000	-
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	-	12 000
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	-	12 000
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	-	12 000
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	-	12 000
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	-	12 000
5421	HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	-	-	12 000
5421	SKID UNIT	35 000	-	-
5421	SKID UNIT	35 000	-	-
5421	SKID UNIT	35 000	-	-
5421	SKID UNIT	-	40 000	-
5421	SKID UNIT	-	40 000	-
5421	SKID UNIT	-	40 000	-
5421	SKID UNIT	-	-	42 500
5421	SKID UNIT	-	-	42 500
5421	SKID UNIT	-	-	42 500
5421	PORTABLE PRESSURE AND FLOW METER	125 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	23 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	23 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	23 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	23 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	23 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	23 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	23 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	23 000	-	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	25 000	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	25 000	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	25 000	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	25 000	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	25 000	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	25 000	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	25 000	-
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	-	27 000
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	-	27 000
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	-	27 000
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	-	27 000
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	-	27 000
5421	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	-	-	27 000
5421	SPINNING CYCLE : BAYSWATER FIRE STATION	-	12 000	-
5421	FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
5421	FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
5421	FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
5421	FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
5421	FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
5421	FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
5421	FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
5421	FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	20 000	-	-
5511	TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (FIXED)	-	2 000 000	-
5511	LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS (DIGITAL CAMERAS)	500 000	-	-
5541	9MM PISTOL	140 000	154 000	-

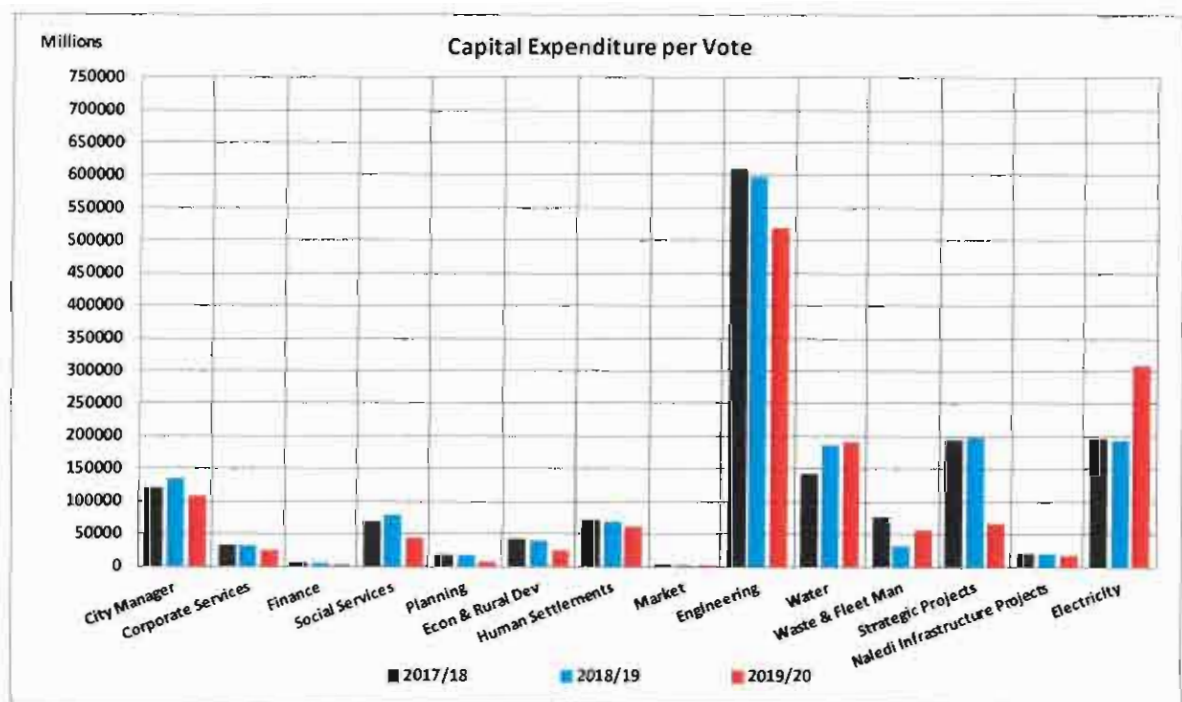
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2017/2018	BUDGET 2018/2019	BUDGET 2019/2020
5541	9MM PISTOL	140 000	154 000	-
5541	CCTV	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
5621	ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW ZOO AT KWAGGAFONTEIN	8 021 610	7 510 504	10 581 297
5621	PURCHASE OF ANIMALS FOR KWAGGAFONTEIN ZOO	-	-	1 000 000
5631	RENOVATION OF BACKPACKERS ACCOMODATION BUILDING	-	-	600 000
5631	UPGRADING/PAVING OF THE NAVAL HILL LAPA ROAD	-	-	600 000
5631	NEW ROADS & STORM-WATER X 2727 CEMETERYE Rephrase description to : NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER NALI'S VIEW CEMETERY	3 000 000	2 000 000	-
5631	INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS - SOUTHPARK CEMETERY	-	-	1 900 000
5631	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY (Phase I)	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
5631	NEW ROADS AND STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	-	2 000 000	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14 481 610</b>	<b>19 662 664</b>	<b>20 645 797</b>
<b>PLANNING</b>				
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ERF 1124 BOTSHABELO L	87 400	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM 862 BOTSABELO WEST	700 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT REMAINDER OF FARM 862 BOTSHABELO WEST	-	1 830 000	2 000 000
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU - RATAU AREA	200 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU TOWNLANDS 605	-	1 500 000	1 546 500
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU - SELOSESHA 904	-	-	2 000 000
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BFN SOUTH	-	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT MATLHARANTLHENG	2 500 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT HEIDEDAL EXT 30, 31 & 32	1 000 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT LOURIER PARK1/702	1 000 000	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT RODENBECK 2972	1 112 600	-	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AREA EAST OF MATLHARANTLHENG	-	1 000 000	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BRANDKOP - LANDSURVEYING	-	1 000 000	-
6212	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT CECELIA PARK - LANDSURVEYING	-	1 000 000	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 600 000</b>	<b>6 330 000</b>	<b>5 546 500</b>
<b>FRESH PRODUCE MARKET</b>				
6241	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FOR MMM	-	-	1 100 000
6241	GPS INSTRUMENTS	-	-	-
6241	LARGE FORMAT PRINTER (PLOTTER)	-	-	-
6462	FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	963 600	960 000	-
6462	UPGRADING AND MAINTENANCE OF RIPENING AND COLD ROOMS	-	-	-
6462	MARKET HALL AND ROOF GUTTERS	-	-	1 008 000
6462	UPGRADING OF UPS	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>963 600</b>	<b>960 000</b>	<b>2 108 000</b>
<b>ECONOMIC &amp; RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>				
6741	BOTSHABELO & MANGUANG HERITAGE PRECINCT	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
6761	ESTABLISHMENT OF BROILERS - 4 UNITS	500 000	-	-
6761	ESTABLISHMENT OF EGG LAYERS - 4 UNITS	500 000	-	-
6761	ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	500 000	-	-
6761	FENCING OF CAMPS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
6761	PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	-	2 000 000	2 500 000
6761	MUNICIPAL POUND BOTSHABELO	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
6761	HYDROPONICS PROJECT	2 000 000	500 000	500 000
6761	INCUBATION FARM	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
6711	HAMILTON FACTORY SHELLS	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
6711	SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
6711	BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
6781	SOUTPAN SMME BENEFICIATION PROJECT	1 600 000	700 000	760 000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12 600 000</b>	<b>11 200 000</b>	<b>11 760 000</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>				
6502	REFURBISHMENT OF KRUISBESSIE RENTAL STOCK	6000000	-	-
6502	PRE-FABRICATED HOUSING UNITS	-	6 330 000	-
6502	CONSTRUCTION OF 100 PERMANENT RENTAL UNITS - CRU @ VENTER STREET HOUSING	-	-	6 646 500
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>6 330 000</b>	<b>6 646 500</b>
<b>ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>				
7327	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU ROAD	6 326 600	7 518 563	7 894 491
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 326 600</b>	<b>7 518 563</b>	<b>7 894 491</b>
<b>TOTAL OWN FUNDS</b>		<b>53 250 810</b>	<b>58 595 227</b>	<b>60 475 888</b>

REFNUMBER	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
	<b>ENGINEERING RETAIL</b>			
1406	IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY INFRASTRUCTURE	527,500	558,623	591,023
1406	VENDING BACK OFFICE	288,189	305,192	322,893
1406	UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COMPUTER NETWORK	172,222	182,383	192,962
1406	SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	1,055,000	1,117,245	1,182,045
1406	METER PROJECT	13,293,000	14,077,287	14,893,770
1406	BULK METER REFURBISHMENT	1,055,000	1,117,245	1,182,045
1406	METERING SYSTEMS	5,275,000	5,586,225	5,910,226
1443	REPLACEMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE DECREPIT 2,4,8 WAY BOXES	727,950	770,899	815,611
1443	REPLACEMENT OF BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	1,055,000	1,117,245	1,182,045
1443	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	2,110,000	2,234,490	2,364,090
1443	REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT 11KV LINES AND CABLES	2,285,752	2,420,612	2,561,007
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 2&4 WAY FIBREGLAS BOX	1,335,630	1,340,694	1,418,454
1442	INSTALLATION OF OF PREPAID METERS (INDIGENTS)	527,500	558,623	591,023
1442	SERVITUDES AND LAND (INCLUDING INVESTIGATION, REMUNERATION, REGISTRATION)	1,000,000	1,059,000	1,120,422
1442	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETWORK	17,275,000	18,294,225	19,355,290
1442	FICHARDTPARK DC: 132KV/11KV 20MVA DC	1,200,000	1,270,800	1,344,506
1442	CECELIA DC: 132KV/11KV 30MVA DC	1,000,000	1,059,000	-
1442	BOTSHABELO: ESTABLISHMENT OF 132KV CONNECTION	16,315,000	17,824,185	18,857,988
1442	ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT NODE)	5,000,000	23,000,000	31,000,000
1442	SMART STREETLIGHTS (BLOEMFONTEIN)	30,000,000	25,000,000	20,450,000
1442	ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	10,000,000	10,590,000	11,204,220
1442	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	20,000,000	21,180,000	22,408,440
1442	SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT SERVICES	3,500,000	3,706,500	3,921,477
1442	UPGRADING AND EXTENTION OF LV NETWORK	5,000,000	5,295,000	5,602,110
1442	REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST UGHTS	10,000,000	10,590,000	11,204,220
1442	REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT	15,800,000	16,732,200	17,702,668
1445	REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	896,750	949,658	1,004,738
1445	REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMILTON SUBSTATION	1,793,500	1,899,317	2,009,477
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1,160,500	1,228,970	1,300,250
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	1,371,500	1,452,419	1,536,659
1445	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	527,500	558,623	591,023
1445	TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT	8,782,500	9,300,668	9,840,106
1445	REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION AND SCADA SYSTEMS AT DISTRIBUTION CENTRE AND SUB-STATIONS INCLUDING TEST EQUIPMENT	5,275,000	5,586,225	5,910,226
1305	TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	1,477,000	1,564,143	1,654,863
1505	REVITALIZATION OF OLD POWERSTATIONS (FORTSTREET)	711,809	753,805	797,526
1505	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	756,435	801,065	847,526
1503	SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV )	3,220,000	859,000	-
1505	SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	1,055,000	1,117,245	10,833,784
1506	OFFICE BUILDING	11,077,500	11,731,073	12,411,475
1503	VEHICLES	5,802,500	6,144,848	6,501,249
1101	MARKETING & COMMUNICATION	5,275,000	5,586,225	5,910,226
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>214,980,237</b>	<b>236,520,955</b>	<b>258,527,663</b>
1442	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	24,761,603	26,742,533	29,149,360
	<b>SUBTOTAL</b>			
1442	ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS (INEP)	20,000,000	12,000,000	20,000,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>259,741,840</b>	<b>275,263,488</b>	<b>307,677,023</b>

### Capital Budget per Vote

The table below provides an overview of the amounts allocated to each directorate for execution

DIRECTORATE	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	R	R	R
City Manager (IPTN)	154,672,021	128,745,000	106,685,979
Corporate Services	12,240,000	24,475,000	24,649,800
Finance	2,039,000	2,274,000	2,387,550
Social Services	28,481,610	42,162,664	44,270,797
Planning	6,600,000	6,330,000	6,646,500
Econ & Rural Dev	20,824,000	22,539,000	23,734,000
Human Settlements	60,800,000	58,979,100	61,928,055
Market	963,600	960,000	1,008,000
Engineering	510,200,000	525,380,133	519,888,171
Water	148,454,225	144,451,940	190,762,037
Waste & Fleet Man	41,278,469	47,984,360	55,611,420
Strategic Projects	15,000,000	70,000,000	67,000,000
Naledi Infrastructure Projects	17,500,000	21,778,290	17,092,204
Electricity	259,741,840	275,263,488	307,677,023
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE</b>	<b>1,278,794,765</b>	<b>1,371,322,975</b>	<b>1,429,341,536</b>





## D. SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2017/18 budget year can be summarized as follows):

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	1,009,752	1,025,471	1,025,471	-	1,103,200	1,252,501	1,409,389
Service charges	-	-	-	3,527,933	3,513,895	3,513,895	-	3,899,549	4,252,596	4,619,190
Investment revenue	-	-	-	66,124	66,124	66,124	-	26,732	28,603	30,891
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	1,212,507	1,203,719	1,203,719	-	1,053,364	1,066,055	1,190,946
Other own revenue	-	-	-	825,311	825,311	825,311	-	451,907	418,195	567,151
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				<b>6,641,627</b>	<b>6,634,519</b>	<b>6,634,519</b>		<b>6,534,752</b>	<b>7,017,950</b>	<b>7,817,565</b>
Employee costs	-	-	-	1,780,160	1,748,003	1,748,003	-	1,559,803	1,667,741	1,783,203
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	57,580	55,542	55,542	-	60,200	64,353	68,729
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	621,797	621,797	621,797	-	626,866	665,570	707,257
Finance charges	-	-	-	169,410	169,410	169,410	-	131,731	118,476	104,317
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	1,971,753	1,964,078	1,964,078	-	2,093,030	2,253,458	2,425,597
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	32,446	31,546	31,546	-	37,409	39,991	42,710
Other expenditure	-	-	-	1,965,323	1,964,713	1,964,713	-	1,794,217	1,861,052	2,019,162
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				<b>6,598,468</b>	<b>6,575,087</b>	<b>6,575,087</b>		<b>6,303,257</b>	<b>6,670,841</b>	<b>7,150,975</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>				<b>43,158</b>	<b>59,432</b>	<b>59,432</b>		<b>231,496</b>	<b>347,309</b>	<b>666,590</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	-	-	-	919,386	912,279	912,279	-	954,203	988,776	888,476
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	31,142	31,142	31,142	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>				<b>993,686</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>		<b>1,185,699</b>	<b>1,336,085</b>	<b>1,665,066</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>				<b>993,686</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>	<b>1,002,853</b>		<b>1,185,699</b>	<b>1,336,085</b>	<b>1,665,066</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>				<b>1,806,094</b>	<b>1,681,903</b>	<b>1,681,903</b>		<b>1,278,795</b>	<b>1,371,323</b>	<b>1,438,993</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	919,386	912,279	912,279	-	954,203	1,013,776	1,040,476
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	30,744	30,744	30,744	-	26,762	29,243	32,649
Borrowing	-	-	-	579,849	465,068	465,068	-	29,599	33,188	37,213
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	276,115	273,811	273,811	-	268,231	295,116	319,004
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>				<b>1,806,094</b>	<b>1,681,903</b>	<b>1,681,903</b>		<b>1,278,795</b>	<b>1,371,323</b>	<b>1,429,342</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	-	-	-	2,803,441	3,928,346	3,928,346	-	3,922,510	4,131,566	5,065,902
Total non current assets	-	-	-	17,319,051	18,288,583	18,288,583	-	19,404,980	20,578,243	21,770,871
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	2,519,078	3,634,494	3,634,494	-	3,564,212	3,115,967	3,052,945
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	2,553,578	3,199,708	3,199,708	-	3,157,271	3,195,055	3,252,383
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	15,490,781	15,589,293	15,360,621	-	16,606,016	18,398,787	20,531,444
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	1,496,071	1,041,525	1,041,525	-	1,891,038	2,113,272	2,483,877
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(1,626,974)	(1,269,981)	(1,269,981)	-	(1,278,495)	(1,371,173)	(1,429,242)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	433,507	394,221	394,221	-	(241,423)	(241,271)	(218,031)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>				<b>780,214</b>	<b>491,445</b>	<b>491,445</b>		<b>862,566</b>	<b>1,363,395</b>	<b>2,199,999</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	780,238	491,445	491,445	-	783,789	692,421	758,693
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	652,563	361,805	361,805	-	513,106	(193,764)	(928,034)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>				<b>127,675</b>	<b>129,639</b>	<b>129,639</b>		<b>270,683</b>	<b>886,186</b>	<b>1,686,727</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (W/DV)	-	-	-	16,608,894	16,517,713	16,517,713	14,885,879	14,885,879	15,792,543	16,707,626
Depreciation	-	-	-	621,797	621,797	621,797	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,382	345,999	401,708
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	373,983	373,983	373,983	423,209	423,209	393,191	416,078
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	29,472	29,472	29,570	32,672	32,672	35,187	37,898
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	163,228	182,970	182,970	329,645	329,645	358,906	391,024
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### 3. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

3.1 Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in terms of Section 21(b) of the Municipality Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, table the 2017/18 annual budget with the total consolidated revenue of R 7,488 billion, operating expenditure of R 6,303 billion and capital expenditure of R 1,276 billion and the indicative allocations for the two outer years of the MTREF period including the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations, as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification): - Table A2
- (b) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote): - Table A3
- (c) Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type): - Table A4
- (d) Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source - Table A5

3.2 That the consolidated financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are hereby tabled, as set out in the following tables:

- (a) Budgeted Financial Position - Table A6
- (b) Budgeted Cash Flows - Table A7
- (c) Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation - Table A8
- (d) Asset Management - Table A9
- (e) Consolidated Basic Service Delivery measurement - Table A10

3.3 That the consolidated budget that includes Mangaung Municipality and Centlec (SOC) Ltd be noted,

3.4 That the Council of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as amended be noted, the following tariffs are hereby tabled for implementation with effect from 01 July 2017:

- |                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| 1) Assessment            | Page 45 |
| 2) Sewerage fees         | Page 45 |
| 3) Refuse Removal Fees   | Page 46 |
| 4) Supply of Water       | Page 47 |
| 5) Supply of Electricity | Page 48 |

3.5 That the consolidated General Tariffs as set out in the Tariffs Booklet for the 2017/18 financial year are hereby tabled for implementation with effect from 01 July 2017.

3.6 That in terms of Section 21(b)(ii)(bb) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 the budget related policies including any amendments are hereby tabled.

3.7 That the Centlec (SOC) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2017/18 - 2019/20 be noted as set out below:

- a. MTREF Operating and Capital Budget (as incorporated in the consolidated budget above).
- b. Service Tariffs

**Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

**MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	3 204 882	3 204 707	3 204 707	2 790 339	2 986 046	3 271 978
Executive and council		-	-	-	2 821	2 821	2 821	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	3 202 061	3 201 886	3 201 886	2 790 339	2 986 046	3 271 978
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	244 012	244 012	244 012	104 595	109 958	115 745
Community and social services		-	-	-	8 565	8 565	8 565	2 490	2 519	2 549
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	2 405	2 405	2 405	6 507	6 891	7 290
Public safety		-	-	-	98 154	98 154	98 154	56 494	59 827	63 297
Housing		-	-	-	134 877	134 877	134 877	39 105	40 721	42 609
Health		-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	13 663	13 663	13 663	8 755	8 908	9 077
Planning and development		-	-	-	11 707	11 707	11 707	8 045	8 127	8 218
Road transport		-	-	-	1 710	1 710	1 710	710	781	859
Environmental protection		-	-	-	246	246	246	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	4 090 931	4 090 931	4 090 931	4 559 901	4 876 189	5 393 330
Energy sources		-	-	-	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 613 046	2 773 540	2 991 742
Water management		-	-	-	930 018	1 042 239	1 042 239	1 246 281	1 335 231	1 536 457
Waste water management		-	-	-	339 875	332 631	332 631	395 826	441 916	508 394
Waste management		-	-	-	274 512	258 253	258 253	304 748	325 503	356 736
Other	4	-	-	-	24 627	24 627	24 627	25 366	25 624	25 911
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 592 154</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 468 955</b>	<b>8 006 726</b>	<b>8 816 041</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	1 446 466	1 445 976	1 445 976	1 285 909	1 312 698	1 424 457
Executive and council		-	-	-	424 034	433 034	433 034	334 118	301 789	351 513
Finance and administration		-	-	-	1 022 432	1 012 942	1 012 942	559 436	593 239	628 631
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	392 356	417 669	444 313
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	654 623	655 324	655 324	533 613	579 812	631 260
Community and social services		-	-	-	188 068	187 862	187 862	190 945	204 029	217 816
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	49 964	51 526	51 526	177 460	198 906	224 233
Public safety		-	-	-	307 509	305 971	305 971	58 842	62 899	67 172
Housing		-	-	-	92 749	93 632	93 632	106 366	113 976	122 039
Health		-	-	-	16 333	16 333	16 333	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	800 052	770 815	770 815	516 778	545 744	576 225
Planning and development		-	-	-	122 354	122 354	122 354	137 110	142 209	147 446
Road transport		-	-	-	639 029	609 791	609 791	379 668	403 535	428 779
Environmental protection		-	-	-	38 670	38 670	38 670	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	3 663 184	3 668 828	3 668 828	3 938 783	4 202 316	4 486 959
Energy sources		-	-	-	2 284 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 352 903	2 498 166	2 684 042
Water management		-	-	-	823 910	892 857	892 857	1 037 191	1 129 506	1 200 231
Waste water management		-	-	-	296 867	293 572	293 572	350 847	362 840	376 089
Waste management		-	-	-	247 492	256 077	256 077	197 842	211 805	226 598
Other	4	-	-	-	34 143	34 144	34 144	28 173	30 071	32 073
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 598 468</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 303 257</b>	<b>6 670 641</b>	<b>7 150 975</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>993 686</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 185 699</b>	<b>1 336 085</b>	<b>1 665 066</b>

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	3 204 882	3 294 707	3 204 707	2 790 339	2 986 046	3 271 978
Executive and Council		-	-	-	2 821	2 821	2 821	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	2 821	2 821	2 821	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	3 202 061	3 201 886	3 201 886	2 790 339	2 986 046	3 271 978
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	4 369	4 369	4 369	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	3 149 573	3 149 398	3 149 398	1 260 886	1 434 041	1 636 107
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510 016	1 530 508	1 611 961
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	8 665	8 665	8 665	16 627	18 389	20 455
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	39 453	39 453	39 453	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	3 107	3 455
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	244 012	244 012	244 012	104 595	109 058	115 745
Community and social services		-	-	-	8 565	8 565	8 565	2 490	2 519	2 549
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	3 368	3 368	3 368	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	2 845	2 845	2 845	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 471	2 498	2 597
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	23	23	23	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	2 405	2 405	2 405	6 507	6 891	7 290
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wegoning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 507	6 891	7 290
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	2 405	2 405	2 405	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	98 154	98 154	98 154	56 494	59 827	63 297
Civil Defence		-	-	-	97 330	97 330	97 330	56 296	58 617	63 075
Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	803	803	803	198	210	222
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	22	22	22	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	134 877	134 877	134 877	39 105	40 721	42 609
Housing		-	-	-	134 877	134 877	134 877	39 105	40 721	42 609
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	11	11	11	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	13 863	13 863	13 863	8 755	8 908	9 077
Planning and development		-	-	-	11 707	11 707	11 707	8 045	8 127	8 218
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	519	519	519	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	11 187	11 187	11 187	8 045	8 127	8 218
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	1 710	1 710	1 710	710	781	859
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	1 010	1 010	1 010	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	700	700	700	710	781	859
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	246	246	246	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	246	246	246	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	4 104 970	4 090 931	4 090 931	4 558 901	4 878 198	5 363 330
Energy sources		-	-	-	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 613 048	2 773 540	2 991 742
Electricity		-	-	-	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 613 048	2 773 540	2 991 742
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nuclear Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	930 018	1 042 239	1 042 239	1 246 281	1 335 231	1 536 457
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	930 018	1 042 239	1 042 239	1 246 281	1 335 231	1 536 457
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	339 875	332 631	332 631	395 626	441 916	508 394
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	339 875	332 631	332 631	395 626	441 916	508 394
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	274 512	258 253	258 253	304 748	329 503	356 736
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	274 512	258 253	258 253	304 748	329 503	356 736
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	24 627	24 627	24 627	25 366	25 624	25 911
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	880	880	880	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	23 747	23 747	23 747	25 366	25 624	25 911
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	-	-	-	7 982 154	7 577 940	7 577 940	7 488 955	8 006 728	8 816 041

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>					1 446 466	1 445 976	1 445 676	1 285 808	1 312 958	1 424 467	
Executive and council					424 034	433 034	433 034	334 118	301 789	351 513	
Mayor and Council					396 728	405 728	405 728	203 776	217 634	232 644	
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive					27 306	27 306	27 306	130 342	83 958	118 870	
Finance and administration					1 022 432	1 012 942	1 012 942	559 436	593 236	628 631	
Administrative and Corporate Support					217 107	217 107	217 107	85 841	102 156	108 822	
Asset Management								12 138	12 676	13 857	
Budget and Treasury Office					622 467	612 796	612 796	162 361	173 599	185 357	
Finance								35 577	36 022	40 597	
Fiscal Management								72 701	73 304	73 701	
Human Resources					66 257	66 257	66 257	73 048	76 088	83 398	
Information Technology					80 275	80 275	80 275	63 072	67 357	71 874	
Legal Services											
Marketing Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination											
Property Services					36 327	36 508	36 508		23 137	24 710	
Risk Management								21 641			
Security Services											
Supply Chain Management								23 051	24 641	26 314	
Valuation Service											
Internal audit								263 781	417 689	444 313	
Governance Function								291 306	417 689	444 313	
<b>Community and public safety</b>					654 623	655 324	655 324	689 613	679 812	631 280	
Community and social services					188 088	187 862	187 862	190 945	204 020	217 816	
Aged Care											
Agriculture											
Animal Care and Diseases					51 636	51 636	51 636	112 301	119 966	128 045	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
Child Care Facilities					124 638	124 638	124 638				
Community Halls and Facilities											
Consumer Protection											
Cultural Matters								9 591	10 250	10 945	
Disaster Management											
Education											
Indigenous and Customary Law											
Industrial Promotion											
Language Policy											
Libraries and Archives					29 397	29 190	29 190				
Library Programmes											
Mobile Services											
Museums and Art Galleries					2 398	2 398	2 398				
Population Development								69 053	73 912	78 026	
Provincial Cultural Matters											
Theatres											
Zoos											
Sport and recreation					49 864	51 526	51 526	177 460	198 908	224 233	
Beaches and Jetty's											
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wegeting											
Recreational Facilities											
Sports Grounds and Stadiums					49 964	51 526	51 526				
Public safety								177 460	198 908	224 233	
Civil Defence					307 609	305 971	305 971	58 842	62 899	67 172	
Cleansing					210 155	210 155	210 155				
Fencing and Fences											
Fire Fighting and Protection					78 718	77 180	77 180	58 842	62 899	67 172	
Licensing and Control of Animals					18 635	18 635	18 635				
Housing					82 749	83 632	83 632	106 366	113 976	122 039	
Housing					82 749	83 632	83 632	106 366	113 976	122 039	
Health					16 333	16 333	16 333				
Ambulance					16 333	16 333	16 333				
Health Services											
Laboratory Services											
Food Control											
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases											
Vector Control											
Chemical Safety											
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>					800 052	770 815	770 815	616 778	545 744	576 225	
Planning and development					122 354	122 354	122 354	137 110	142 209	147 446	
Billsboards											
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)											
Central City Improvement District											
Development Facilitation											
Economic Development/Planning					46 561	46 561	46 561	33 563	35 673	38 310	
Regional Planning and Development											
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City					75 793	75 793	75 793	103 560	106 336	109 137	
Project Management Unit											
Provincial Planning											
Support to Local Municipalities											
Road transport					639 029	609 791	609 791	570 868	403 635	428 779	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control					1 939	1 939	1 939				
Roads					142 000	142 000	142 000				
Public Transport					455 090	465 853	465 853	379 668	403 535	428 779	
Roads											
Taxi Rank's											
Environmental protection					38 670	38 670	38 670				
Biodiversity and Landscapu											
Coastal Protection											
Indigenous Forests											
Nature Conservation					38 670	38 670	38 670				
Pollution Control											
Soil Conservation											
<b>Trading services</b>					3 063 184	3 065 828	3 068 828	3 938 783	4 202 310	4 488 959	
Energy sources					2 294 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 362 803	2 498 186	2 684 042	
Electricity					2 290 564	2 221 971	2 221 971	2 362 503	2 498 186	2 684 042	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems					4 351	4 351	4 351				
Non-electric Energy											
Water management					823 910	892 857	892 857	1 037 191	1 129 506	1 200 231	
Water Treatment					823 910	892 857	892 857	1 037 191	1 129 506	1 200 231	
Water Distribution											
Water Storage											
Waste water management					296 867	293 572	293 572	350 847	362 840	376 089	
Public Toilets					296 867	293 572	293 572	350 847	362 840	376 089	
Sewerage											
Storm Water Management											
Waste Water Treatment											
Waste management					247 492	256 077	256 077	197 842	211 605	226 598	
Recycling											
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)					247 492	256 077	256 077	197 842	211 605	226 598	
Solid Waste Removal											
Street Cleaning											
<b>Other</b>					34 143	34 144	34 144	28 173	30 871	32 073	
Abattoirs											
Air Transport					449	449	449				
Forestry											
Licensing and Regulation					23 892	23 892	23 892	28 173	30 871	32 073	
Markets					9 602	9 603	9 603				
Tourism											
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>				8 598 488	8 675 067	8 675 097	6 303 257	6 670 641	7 156 975	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>					993 686	1 002 853	1 002 853	1 185 696	1 338 055	1 665 068	

**Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

**MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		(2 462)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		6 612	6 219	6 661	15 115	15 115	15 115	16 627	18 389	20 455
Vote 4 - Finance		1 552 695	1 309 171	1 178 244	1 288 059	1 303 778	1 303 778	1 263 707	1 437 148	1 639 562
Vote 5 - Social Services		94 379	89 177	62 065	108 802	108 802	108 802	65 491	69 237	73 137
Vote 6 - Planning		27 656	27 271	27 958	30 558	30 558	30 558	33 410	33 751	34 129
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		5 926	26 291	36 754	174 330	174 330	174 330	39 105	40 721	42 609
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	4	519	519	519	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		488 932	593 995	363 955	338 561	331 317	331 317	396 536	442 697	509 253
Vote 10 - Water		692 279	740 333	724 220	926 114	1 038 334	1 038 334	1 246 281	1 335 231	1 536 457
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	236 036	271 487	255 228	255 228	304 748	325 503	356 736
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		953 940	790 905	1 031 066	1 800 441	1 784 546	1 784 546	1 494 469	1 514 802	1 596 080
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	-	77 104	77 104	77 104	15 547	15 706	15 881
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		2 073 434	2 566 764	2 966 783	2 560 564	2 457 807	2 457 807	2 613 035	2 773 540	2 991 743
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 893 390</b>	<b>6 150 127</b>	<b>6 633 746</b>	<b>7 592 154</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 577 940</b>	<b>7 488 956</b>	<b>8 006 726</b>	<b>8 816 041</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - City Manager		34 099	36 369	128 514	201 545	191 874	191 874	132 028	70 977	120 764
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		146 558	162 064	180 091	216 990	225 990	225 990	207 208	221 472	236 500
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		192 291	208 943	236 207	319 585	319 766	319 766	262 603	280 515	299 369
Vote 4 - Finance		260 728	229 490	237 205	257 368	257 368	257 368	211 073	240 569	241 358
Vote 5 - Social Services		287 522	341 374	376 796	541 386	541 205	541 205	446 347	486 351	531 198
Vote 6 - Planning		113 734	111 059	118 292	150 667	150 667	150 667	135 252	140 151	145 175
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		83 709	109 286	125 524	129 075	129 958	129 958	119 291	127 979	137 166
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	30 653	56 363	56 363	56 363	33 593	35 908	38 346
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		816 552	1 255 072	991 959	786 634	754 102	754 102	746 517	783 424	822 993
Vote 10 - Water		616 190	746 632	861 507	812 265	881 213	881 213	1 035 724	1 127 061	1 196 871
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	291 155	318 589	327 173	327 173	225 159	237 004	249 282
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		468 300	913 707	488 232	375 184	375 184	375 184	251 923	267 562	284 011
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		-	-	-	76 036	76 036	76 036	77 714	83 044	88 656
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		52 672	42 005	42 618	61 865	61 865	61 865	65 920	70 460	75 243
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		1 962 717	1 318 136	1 995 328	2 294 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 352 903	2 498 166	2 684 044
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 035 073</b>	<b>5 474 137</b>	<b>6 104 082</b>	<b>6 598 468</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 303 257</b>	<b>6 670 641</b>	<b>7 150 975</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>858 318</b>	<b>675 989</b>	<b>529 663</b>	<b>993 686</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 185 699</b>	<b>1 336 085</b>	<b>1 665 066</b>

MAN Manguang - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager										
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations										
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance										
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption										
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker										
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor					500	500	500			
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip										
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	15,115	15,115	15,115	16,627	18,359	20,455
3.1 - Head										
3.2 - Human Resource Development					5,677	5,677	5,677	6,245	6,907	7,683
3.3 - Human Resource Management					2,988	2,988	2,988	3,287	3,635	4,043
3.4 - Labour Relations										
3.5 - Legal Services										
3.6 - Facilities Management					6,450	6,450	6,450	7,095	7,847	8,728
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control										
3.8 - Committee Services										
3.9 - Information Technology and Management										
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	1,285,059	1,303,778	1,303,778	1,263,707	1,437,148	1,636,562
4.1 - Property rates					1,137,696	1,153,416	1,153,416	1,237,111	1,398,085	1,596,673
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer					1,798	1,798	1,798			
4.3 - Financial Management					726	726	726			
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					4,733	4,733	4,733	2,810	3,107	3,455
4.5 - Revenue Management					143,105	143,105	143,105	23,786	36,955	69,434
4.6 - Meter Reading										
4.7 - Asset Management										
4.8 - Financial Accounting										
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		-	-	-	108,802	108,802	108,802	65,461	89,237	73,137
5.1 - Administration										
5.2 - Social Development					2,509	2,509	2,509	2,471	2,498	2,527
5.3 - Emergency Management Services					803	803	803	198	210	222
5.4 - Public Safety					98,340	98,340	98,340	58,296	59,617	63,075
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries					7,028	7,028	7,028	6,507	6,881	7,290
5.6 - Disaster Management					22	22	22	20	21	22
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		-	-	-	30,558	30,558	30,558	33,410	33,751	34,120
6.1 - Administration and Finance										
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning					175	175	175			
6.3 - Land Use Control					6,635	6,635	6,635	8,045	8,127	8,218
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services										
6.5 - Geographic Information Services										
6.6 - Environmental Management										
6.7 - Economic Development										
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market					23,747	23,747	23,747	25,366	25,624	25,911
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		-	-	-	174,330	174,330	174,330	39,105	40,721	42,609
7.1 - Head										
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					7,327	7,327	7,327			
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management					39,453	39,453	39,453	39,105	40,721	42,609
7.4 - Implementation Support										
7.5 - BNG Property Management					127,550	127,550	127,550			
7.6 - Informal Settlements										
7.7 - Housing										
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>		-	-	-	519	519	519	-	-	-
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support										
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion										
8.3 - Tourism										
8.4 - Rural Development										
8.5 - SMME's					519	519	519			
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		-	-	-	338,661	331,317	331,317	398,538	442,697	506,253
9.1 - Head										
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support										
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater					696	696	696	710	781	859
9.4 - Solid Waste Management										
9.5 - Sanitation					337,863	330,620	330,620	395,826	441,916	508,394
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>		-	-	-	928,114	1,038,334	1,038,334	1,248,281	1,338,231	1,538,467
10.1 - Water					928,114	1,038,334	1,038,334	1,248,281	1,338,231	1,538,467
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	-	271,467	265,228	265,228	304,746	325,603	356,736
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support										
11.2 - Landfill Site Management										
11.3 - Disposal Sites					40	40	40	43	46	49
11.4 - Solid Waste Management										
11.5 - Public Cleansing										
11.6 - Domestic Waste					261,387	245,128	245,128	285,511	304,689	334,185
11.7 - Trade Waste					10,020	10,020	10,020	19,151	20,723	22,454
11.8 - Botshabelo					20	20	20	22	23	24
11.9 - Thaba Nchu					20	20	20	22	23	24
11.10 - Fleet Services										
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	1,800,441	1,784,546	1,784,546	1,494,469	1,614,802	1,696,080
12.1 - Transfers Grants and Miscellaneous					1,800,441	1,784,546	1,784,546	1,494,469	1,614,802	1,696,080
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	77,104	77,104	77,104	15,547	15,708	15,861
13.1 - Office of the City Manager										
13.2 - Corporate Services					847	847	847			
13.3 - Budget and Treasury					62,871	62,871	62,871	15,547	15,708	15,861
13.4 - Social Services					65	65	65			
13.5 - Planning and Development					4,377	4,377	4,377			
13.6 - Engineering Services					8,944	8,944	8,944			
13.7 - Soupan										
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head										
14.2 - Strategic Projects										
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation										
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein										
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo										
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu										
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlac (Soc) Ltd</b>		-	-	-	2,680,564	2,457,807	2,457,807	2,613,026	2,773,640	2,991,743
15.1 - Board of directors										
15.2 - Company Secretary										
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer										
15.4 - Finance					84,567	84,567	84,567	92,469	89,742	104,130
15.5 - Corporate Services					3,453	3,453	3,453	3,661	3,980	4,113
15.6 - Engineering					2,447,150	2,344,393	2,344,393	2,515,979	2,678,931	2,882,444
15.7 - Customer Services										
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution										
15.9 - Compliance and Performance										
15.10 - Naledi					25,404	25,404	25,404	926	967	1,006
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		-	-	-	7,592,194	7,577,840	7,577,840	7,468,656	8,006,726	8,816,318

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		-	-	-	201,545	181,874	181,874	132,028	70,977	120,754
1.1 - Office of the City Manager					15,022	6,351	6,351	16,348	1,641	17,521
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations					154,702	154,702	154,702	91,751	42,694	74,754
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance					11,220	11,220	11,220	17,400	18,594	19,653
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption					19,601	19,601	19,601	7,529	8,049	8,596
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	216,990	225,890	225,890	207,208	221,472	238,600
2.1 - Office of the Speaker					113,184	113,184	113,184	126,474	134,116	142,220
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor					93,218	102,218	102,218	72,266	77,237	82,474
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip					10,588	10,588	10,588	9,468	10,119	10,806
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	319,585	319,766	319,766	282,803	280,515	299,369
3.1 - Head					7,039	7,039	7,039	7,590	8,113	8,665
3.2 - Human Resource Development					15,448	15,448	15,448	14,073	15,044	16,057
3.3 - Human Resource Management					42,101	42,101	42,101	36,252	38,749	41,361
3.4 - Labour Relations					11,409	11,409	11,409	11,366	12,190	12,964
3.5 - Legal Services					14,669	14,669	14,669	11,760	12,511	13,426
3.6 - Facilities Management					123,793	123,974	123,974	95,755	102,276	109,086
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control					3,073	3,073	3,073	21,692	23,368	24,955
3.8 - Committee Services					21,778	21,778	21,778	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management					80,275	80,275	80,275	63,919	68,254	72,825
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	257,388	257,388	257,388	211,073	240,669	241,358
4.1 - Property rates					-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer					46,259	46,259	46,259	28,168	30,102	32,139
4.3 - Financial Management					10,631	10,631	10,631	8,709	9,305	9,934
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					27,359	27,359	27,359	23,375	24,989	26,689
4.5 - Revenue Management					118,543	118,543	118,543	155,237	180,701	177,204
4.6 - Meter Reading					29,523	29,523	29,523	0	-	-
4.7 - Asset Management					14,244	14,244	14,244	(11,827)	(12,451)	(13,070)
4.8 - Financial Accounting					10,807	10,807	10,807	7,411	7,922	8,461
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		-	-	-	641,205	641,205	641,205	448,347	488,351	531,198
5.1 - Administration					6,841	6,816	6,816	5,710	6,101	6,514
5.2 - Social Development					79,867	79,706	79,706	65,320	70,990	75,729
5.3 - Emergency Management Services					78,718	77,180	77,180	61,947	68,237	70,751
5.4 - Public Safety					212,094	212,094	212,094	181,715	203,422	229,021
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries					145,581	145,180	145,180	120,774	125,131	137,816
5.6 - Disaster Management					18,264	19,228	19,228	9,883	10,560	11,273
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		-	-	-	150,887	160,887	150,887	136,282	140,151	145,175
6.1 - Administration and Finance					40,849	40,849	40,849	35,395	33,499	31,365
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning					20,978	20,978	20,978	17,388	18,579	19,824
6.3 - Land Use Control					38,608	38,608	38,608	27,397	29,276	31,258
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services					7,731	7,731	7,731	5,583	5,958	6,347
6.5 - Geographic Information Services					6,881	6,881	6,881	5,533	5,914	6,316
6.6 - Environmental Management					11,729	11,729	11,729	15,004	16,040	17,130
6.7 - Economic Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market					23,892	23,892	23,892	28,942	30,687	32,937
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		-	-	-	129,075	129,958	129,958	119,281	127,978	137,168
7.1 - Head					12,481	12,481	12,481	10,784	11,538	12,318
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					21,684	21,684	21,684	27,061	29,668	32,137
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management					36,327	36,327	36,327	31,100	33,244	35,482
7.4 - Implementation Support					8,040	8,040	8,040	7,600	8,189	8,801
7.5 - BNG Property Management					18,312	19,185	19,185	13,560	14,496	15,481
7.6 - Informal Settlements					32,232	32,232	32,232	28,857	30,648	32,948
7.7 - Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>		-	-	-	56,363	56,363	56,363	33,593	35,908	38,348
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support					9,077	9,077	9,077	4,587	4,902	5,233
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promote					14,571	14,571	14,571	9,847	10,527	11,243
8.3 - Tourism					9,802	9,802	9,802	7,358	7,865	8,399
8.4 - Rural Development					11,472	11,472	11,472	3,791	4,052	4,328
8.5 - SMME's					11,440	11,440	11,440	8,009	8,561	9,144
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		-	-	-	788,634	784,102	784,102	746,617	783,424	822,993
9.1 - Head					6,386	4,687	4,687	5,698	6,091	6,506
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater					489,169	481,631	481,631	375,770	399,352	424,297
9.4 - Solid Waste Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation					291,079	297,764	297,764	365,048	377,981	392,191
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>		-	-	-	612,285	612,213	612,213	1,035,724	1,127,061	1,198,871
10.1 - Water					612,285	612,213	612,213	1,035,724	1,127,061	1,198,871
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	-	318,589	327,173	327,173	226,159	237,004	249,202
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support					5,366	1,454	1,454	3,910	4,179	4,464
11.2 - Landfill Site Management					11,041	5,822	5,822	6,303	6,730	7,179
11.3 - Deposit Sites					53,951	52,184	52,184	43,481	46,209	49,275
11.4 - Solid Waste Management					6,764	4,527	4,527	2,749	2,935	3,127
11.5 - Public Cleansing					48,207	57,747	57,747	40,357	43,115	46,022
11.6 - Domestic Waste					48,242	53,288	53,288	39,943	42,633	45,470
11.7 - Trade Waste					34,127	39,279	39,279	41,805	45,173	48,787
11.8 - Botshabelo					29,015	29,530	29,530	26,226	27,956	29,789
11.9 - Thaba Nchu					17,739	18,850	18,850	13,416	14,340	15,314
11.10 - Fleet Services					70,107	64,496	64,496	6,970	3,640	(155)
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	375,184	375,184	375,184	261,823	267,582	284,011
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous					375,184	375,184	375,184	261,823	267,582	284,011
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	78,038	78,038	78,038	77,714	83,044	88,858
13.1 - Office of the City Manager					11,284	11,284	11,284	10,581	11,290	12,022
13.2 - Corporate Services					6,881	6,881	6,881	6,827	8,402	10,040
13.3 - Budget and Treasury					18,884	18,884	18,884	18,844	17,966	19,199
13.4 - Social Services					4,190	4,190	4,190	3,427	3,663	3,913
13.5 - Planning and Development					1,596	1,596	1,596	2,060	2,191	2,340
13.6 - Engineering Services					31,401	31,401	31,401	18,490	15,870	21,205
13.7 - Soutpan					-	-	-	17,495	22,672	19,937
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	-	-	61,865	61,865	61,865	65,920	70,460	75,243
14.1 - Head					17,492	17,492	17,492	28,613	30,787	32,887
14.2 - Strategic Projects					7,119	7,119	7,119	7,119	7,119	7,119
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation					1,872	1,872	1,872	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein					15,894	15,894	15,894	10,426	17,555	18,748
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo					11,076	11,076	11,076	12,322	13,172	14,068
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu					8,411	8,411	8,411	8,359	8,935	9,542
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd</b>		-	-	-	2,204,915	2,226,322	2,226,322	2,352,903	2,488,166	2,584,044
15.1 - Board of directors					2,821	2,821	2,821	2,785	2,967	3,232
15.2 - Company Secretary					3,847	3,847	3,847	3,843	4,122	4,480
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer					59,942	57,682	57,682	62,911	67,060	71,585
15.4 - Finance					269,149	245,799	245,799	288,366	305,638	324,625
15.5 - Corporate Services					142,192	141,307	141,307	53,022	62,140	66,964
15.6 - Engineering					1,502,651	1,502,059	1,502,059	1,621,074	1,937,433	2,085,161
15.7 - Customer Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution					219,599	168,601	168,601	87,627	93,814	100,928
15.9 - Compliance and Performance					67,657	59,350	59,350	87,527	25,041	27,889
15.10 - Naledi					27,056	27,056	27,056	23,186	25,041	27,889
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	6,596,468	6,575,087	6,575,087	6,303,257	6,670,841	7,150,976
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	-	-	-	893,888	1,002,863	1,002,863	1,166,899	1,336,066	1,666,068



**Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

**MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	975 955	787 454	810 476	1 009 752	1 025 471	1 025 471	-	1 103 200	1 252 501	1 408 388
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 700 313	1 798 046	1 954 358	2 467 426	2 364 670	2 364 670	-	2 546 351	2 740 845	2 950 216
Service charges - water revenue	2	618 963	645 648	622 612	715 698	827 919	827 919	-	950 321	1 056 206	1 158 369
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	302 008	196 312	220 136	244 712	237 468	237 468	-	282 575	325 843	370 750
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	172 075	77 570	84 721	100 097	83 838	83 838	-	120 302	129 702	138 856
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		21 152	28 371	33 243	34 607	34 607	34 607	-	35 111	37 449	40 166
Interest earned - external investments		46 138	56 445	45 387	66 124	66 124	66 124	-	26 732	28 603	30 891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		131 940	180 628	175 200	187 741	187 741	187 741	-	171 028	139 180	273 233
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		77 362	77 671	51 083	98 343	98 343	98 343	-	58 115	61 588	65 239
Licences and permits		433	171	657	814	814	814	-	243	253	254
Agency services		4 725	4 751	4 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		950 472	1 608 313	1 710 172	1 212 507	1 203 719	1 203 719	-	1 053 364	1 066 055	1 190 946
Other revenue	2	77 652	80 779	124 506	384 848	384 848	384 848	-	187 410	179 725	188 250
Gains on disposal of PPE		9 267	1 257	684	118 959	118 959	118 959	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>5 088 458</b>	<b>5 543 415</b>	<b>5 848 024</b>	<b>6 641 627</b>	<b>6 634 519</b>	<b>6 634 519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 534 752</b>	<b>7 017 950</b>	<b>7 817 565</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	1 109 018	1 261 395	1 423 526	1 780 160	1 748 003	1 748 003	-	1 559 803	1 667 741	1 783 203
Remuneration of councillors		47 107	49 584	52 422	57 580	55 542	55 542	-	60 200	64 353	68 729
Debt impairment	3	593 106	607 335	394 970	297 508	333 108	333 108	-	532 768	601 715	651 112
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	474 779	653 387	683 119	621 797	621 797	621 797	-	626 866	665 570	707 257
Finance charges		70 379	96 813	140 680	169 410	169 410	169 410	-	131 731	118 476	104 317
Bulk purchases	2	1 487 044	1 614 568	1 758 933	1 847 140	1 647 140	1 647 140	-	1 998 441	2 152 661	2 318 279
Other materials	8	313 356	336 487	491 164	124 613	116 937	116 937	-	94 589	100 797	107 318
Contracted services		226 044	329 814	494 628	937 388	937 201	937 201	-	619 087	604 757	673 357
Transfers and subsidies		175 381	10 679	5 195	32 446	31 546	31 546	-	37 409	39 991	42 710
Other expenditure	4,5	535 887	500 595	479 915	730 129	714 106	714 106	-	642 363	654 579	694 693
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 972	14 470	169 528	299	299	299	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 035 073</b>	<b>5 474 137</b>	<b>6 104 082</b>	<b>6 598 468</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 303 257</b>	<b>6 670 641</b>	<b>7 190 975</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		772 311	606 711	785 722	919 386	912 279	912 279	-	954 203	988 776	996 476
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	32 622	-	-	31 142	31 142	31 142	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>858 318</b>	<b>675 989</b>	<b>529 663</b>	<b>993 686</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 185 699</b>	<b>1 336 085</b>	<b>1 665 066</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>858 318</b>	<b>675 989</b>	<b>529 663</b>	<b>993 686</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 185 699</b>	<b>1 336 085</b>	<b>1 665 066</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>858 318</b>	<b>675 989</b>	<b>529 663</b>	<b>993 686</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 185 699</b>	<b>1 336 085</b>	<b>1 665 066</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>858 318</b>	<b>675 989</b>	<b>529 663</b>	<b>993 686</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>1 002 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 185 699</b>	<b>1 336 085</b>	<b>1 665 066</b>

**Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source**

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

**MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>											
Vote 1 - City Manager	2	-	18 814	-	46 042	40 542	40 542	-	91 314	98 745	81 686
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11 976	25 836	-	28 409	24 536	24 536	-	10 740	24 475	24 650
Vote 4 - Finance		898	525	-	3 162	3 162	3 162	-	2 039	2 274	2 388
Vote 5 - Social Services		6 085	53 294	-	44 634	44 917	44 917	-	19 162	33 165	25 572
Vote 6 - Planning		41 032	45 542	-	-	17 640	17 640	-	964	4 290	3 547
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		-	-	-	46 685	21 657	21 657	-	34 800	52 649	55 282
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	7 123	(3 572)	(3 572)	-	11 100	22 539	23 734
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		260 688	390 156	-	477 839	473 640	473 640	-	390 100	525 380	519 888
Vote 10 - Water		169 575	306 167	-	195 792	216 638	216 638	-	216 954	144 452	190 762
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	-	97 494	93 968	93 968	-	41 278	47 984	52 749
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	-	13 741	24 906	24 906	-	3 000	19 778	17 082
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	5 000	-	155 543	62 043	62 043	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Cenlec (Soc) Ltd		184 849	239 455	-	194 843	224 779	224 779	-	259 742	275 263	307 677
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>675 103</b>	<b>1 084 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 311 308</b>	<b>1 244 854</b>	<b>1 244 854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 001 193</b>	<b>1 250 995</b>	<b>1 305 025</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>											
Vote 1 - City Manager	2	-	-	-	34 100	3 929	3 929	-	63 358	30 000	25 000
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		42 231	35 371	31 302	3 750	9 414	9 414	-	1 500	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		2 078	5 957	6 033	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services		32 101	57 859	48 800	8 168	(13 406)	(13 406)	-	9 320	8 998	18 699
Vote 6 - Planning		29 232	66 560	62 358	12 500	(3 784)	(3 784)	-	6 600	3 000	4 108
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		8 780	9 946	84 421	6 935	34 084	34 084	-	26 000	6 330	6 647
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	10 218	47 159	22 741	22 741	-	9 724	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		150 985	555 777	794 184	251 580	295 851	295 851	-	120 100	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		79 435	310 167	247 204	79 897	85 941	85 941	-	11 500	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		-	-	78 067	7 162	(7 394)	(7 394)	-	-	-	2 863
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		-	-	-	-	(11 164)	(11 164)	-	14 500	2 000	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		-	5 000	21 536	38 036	14 336	14 336	-	15 000	70 000	67 000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Cenlec (Soc) Ltd		39 578	282 577	248 230	5 500	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>384 418</b>	<b>1 329 213</b>	<b>1 630 343</b>	<b>494 786</b>	<b>437 048</b>	<b>437 048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277 602</b>	<b>120 328</b>	<b>124 316</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>1 059 521</b>	<b>2 414 003</b>	<b>1 630 343</b>	<b>1 806 094</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 278 795</b>	<b>1 371 323</b>	<b>1 429 342</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	283 391	248 011	248 011	-	215 874	250 079	228 903
Executive and council		-	-	-	182 471	146 800	146 800	-	169 672	198 745	173 686
Finance and administration		-	-	-	3 162	1 662	1 662	-	2 039	2 274	2 388
Internal audit		-	-	-	97 758	99 548	99 548	-	44 163	49 050	52 629
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	116 922	97 752	97 752	-	103 782	127 197	127 782
Community and social services		-	-	-	38 104	31 480	31 480	-	11 022	27 876	38 956
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	10 500	(4 166)	(4 166)	-	14 500	25 055	21 583
Public safety		-	-	-	14 698	14 698	14 698	-	17 480	14 287	5 312
Housing		-	-	-	53 620	55 741	55 741	-	60 800	58 979	61 926
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	473 425	466 680	466 680	-	224 124	218 977	216 606
Planning and development		-	-	-	161 782	128 025	128 025	-	27 424	28 869	30 381
Road transport		-	-	-	311 643	338 655	338 655	-	196 700	190 108	186 225
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	932 356	986 660	986 660	-	734 051	774 109	864 695
Energy services		-	-	-	200 343	232 779	232 779	-	259 742	275 263	317 329
Water management		-	-	-	275 689	302 579	302 579	-	148 454	144 452	190 762
Waste water management		-	-	-	437 097	450 156	450 156	-	324 000	351 550	350 756
Waste management		-	-	-	19 227	1 145	1 145	-	1 855	2 844	5 649
Other		-	-	-	-	(117 200)	(117 200)	-	964	960	1 008
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 806 094</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 278 795</b>	<b>1 371 323</b>	<b>1 438 993</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	-	-	919 386	912 279	912 279	-	954 203	1 013 776	1 040 476
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	919 386	912 279	912 279	-	954 203	1 013 776	1 040 476
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	30 744	30 744	30 744	-	26 762	29 243	32 649
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	579 849	465 068	465 068	-	28 599	33 188	37 213
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	276 115	273 811	273 811	-	288 231	295 116	319 004
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 806 094</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	<b>1 681 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 278 795</b>	<b>1 371 323</b>	<b>1 429 342</b>

MAN Mangaung - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - City Manager</b>		-	18 814	-	46 042	40 542	40 542	-	91 314	98 745	81 685
1.1 - Office of the City Manager			18 814		46 042	40 542	40 542		91 314	98 745	81 686
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations											
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance											
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption											
<b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker											
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor											
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip											
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		11 976	25 836	-	28 409	24 536	24 536	-	10 740	24 475	24 650
3.1 - Head											
3.2 - Human Resource Development											
3.3 - Human Resource Management											
3.4 - Labour Relations											
3.5 - Legal Services											
3.6 - Facilities Management		3 545	16 118		28 409	24 536	24 536		8 000	21 555	22 633
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control											
3.8 - Committee Services											
3.9 - Information Technology and Management		8 431	9 717						2 740	2 920	2 017
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		898	525	-	3 162	3 162	3 162	-	2 039	2 274	2 388
4.1 - Property rates											
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer											
4.3 - Financial Management											
4.4 - Supply Chain Management											
4.5 - Revenue Management			137								
4.6 - Meter Reading											
4.7 - Asset Management		898	389						2 039	2 274	2 388
4.8 - Financial Accounting					3 162	3 162	3 162				
<b>Vote 5 - Social Services</b>		6 085	53 294	-	44 634	44 917	44 917	-	19 162	33 165	25 572
5.1 - Administration			2 824								
5.2 - Social Development			2 201		6 950	4 191	4 191		7 000	8 000	1 050
5.3 - Emergency Management Services			3 668		140	140	140		1 140	2 154	1 000
5.4 - Public Safety		6 085	44 177		37 544	40 585	40 585		11 022	23 011	23 322
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries			425								
5.6 - Disaster Management											
<b>Vote 6 - Planning</b>		41 032	45 542	-	-	17 640	17 640	-	964	4 290	3 547
6.1 - Administration and Finance											
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning		41 032				17 640	17 640			3 330	3 547
6.3 - Land Use Control			2 349								
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services			38 701								
6.5 - Geographic Information Services											
6.6 - Environmental Management			497								
6.7 - Economic Development			1 836								
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market			2 156						964	960	
<b>Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing</b>		-	-	-	46 685	21 657	21 657	-	34 800	52 649	55 282
7.1 - Head											
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing					6 185	(16 315)	(16 315)			13 000	13 850
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management											
7.4 - Implementation Support						2 120	2 120				
7.5 - BNG Property Management											
7.6 - Informal Settlements					40 500	35 851	35 851		34 800	39 649	41 632
7.7 - Housing											
<b>Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development</b>		-	-	-	7 123	(3 572)	(3 572)	-	11 100	22 539	23 734
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support									2 000	4 000	4 000
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion						2 686	2 686		1 500	1 000	1 000
8.3 - Tourism						6 000	6 707		6 000	5 500	6 000
8.4 - Rural Development					1 123	(12 965)	(12 965)		1 600	12 039	12 734
8.5 - SMME's											
<b>Vote 9 - Engineering Services</b>		260 688	390 156	-	477 839	473 640	473 640	-	390 100	525 380	519 888
9.1 - Head											
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support		82 905	138 301		164 429	182 372	182 372		69 100	173 830	169 133
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		6 994	14 952								
9.4 - Solid Waste Management		170 789	236 863		313 411	291 267	291 267		321 000	351 550	350 755
9.5 - Sanitation											
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b>		169 575	306 167	-	195 792	216 638	216 638	-	136 954	144 452	190 762
10.1 - Water		169 575	306 167		195 792	216 638	216 638		136 954	144 452	190 762

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	-	97 494	93 968	93 968	-	41 278	47 984	52 749
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	17 645	16 645	16 645	-	11 679	14 796	15 536
11.5 - Public Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Trade Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Fleet Services		-	-	-	79 649	77 323	77 323	-	29 599	33 188	37 213
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Southern Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	13 741	24 905	24 905	-	3 000	19 778	17 892
13.1 - Office of the City Manager		-	-	-	13 741	24 905	24 905	-	3 000	19 778	17 892
13.2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - Southerns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	5 000	-	155 543	62 043	62 043	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects		-	5 000	-	155 543	62 043	62 043	-	-	-	-
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd</b>		184 848	239 455	-	194 843	224 779	224 779	-	259 742	275 263	307 677
15.1 - Board of directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	5 275	5 586	5 910
15.4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 666	22 944	24 275
15.5 - Corporate Services		-	21 931	-	-	-	-	-	1 477	1 564	1 655
15.6 - Engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Customer Services		-	5 450	-	23 100	23 100	23 100	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution		116 774	109 357	-	142 951	172 887	172 887	-	231 324	245 169	275 837
15.9 - Compliance and Performance		68 075	102 718	-	23 792	23 792	23 792	-	-	-	-
15.10 - Naledi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>675 103</b>	<b>1 084 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 311 308</b>	<b>1 244 854</b>	<b>1 244 854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 001 193</b>	<b>1 250 995</b>	<b>1 305 825</b>

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	34 100	3 929	3 929	-	63 358	30 000	25 000
1.1 - Office of the City Manager					34 100	3 929	3 929		63 358	30 000	25 000
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations											
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance											
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption											
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker											
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor											
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		42 231	35 371	31 302	3 750	9 414	9 414	-	1 500	-	-
3.1 - Head											
3.2 - Human Resource Development											
3.3 - Human Resource Management			174								
3.4 - Labour Relations											
3.5 - Legal Services											
3.6 - Facilities Management		31 983	23 196	29 457					1 500	-	-
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control											
3.8 - Committee Services											
3.9 - Information Technology and Management		10 248	12 001	1 845	3 750	9 414	9 414				
Vote 4 - Finance		2 078	5 957	6 033	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Property rates											
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer				86							
4.3 - Financial Management											
4.4 - Supply Chain Management											
4.5 - Revenue Management		1 000	1 793	1 922							
4.6 - Meter Reading											
4.7 - Asset Management		1 078	4 164	4 024							
4.8 - Financial Accounting						(1 500)	(1 500)				
Vote 5 - Social Services		32 101	57 859	48 800	8 168	(13 405)	(13 405)	-	9 320	8 998	18 699
5.1 - Administration											
5.2 - Social Development		467	2 916	3 232	-	300	300			365	203
5.3 - Emergency Management Services		203	4 699	4 458	1 821	156	156		8 820	2 133	3 262
5.4 - Public Safety		1 976	4 782	3 070	5 787	3 287	3 287		500	2 000	-
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries		20 152	45 037	38 040	560	(17 707)	(17 707)		-	4 500	15 234
5.6 - Disaster Management		9 303	425			558	558				
Vote 6 - Planning		29 232	66 560	62 368	12 500	(3 784)	(3 784)	-	6 600	3 000	4 108
6.1 - Administration and Finance											
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning		27 141	48 952	53 137	8 500	(3 784)	(3 784)		6 600	3 000	2 000
6.3 - Land Use Control											
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services			497								
6.5 - Geographic Information Services			1 836								1 100
6.6 - Environmental Management											
6.7 - Economic Development		2 090	12 917	9 106	4 000	-	-				
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market			2 357	126							1 008
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		8 780	9 946	84 421	6 935	34 084	34 084	-	26 000	6 330	6 647
7.1 - Head			9 946								
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing				7 234		35 149	35 149		6 000	6 330	6 647
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management		2 984		35 000							
7.4 - Implementation Support											
7.5 - BNG Property Management											
7.6 - Informal Settlements				42 186					20 000	-	-
7.7 - Housing		5 797			6 935	(1 065)	(1 065)				
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	10 218	47 159	22 741	22 741	-	9 724	-	-
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support											
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion											
8.3 - Tourism				157	17 366	(1 929)	(1 929)				
8.4 - Rural Development					4 793	793	793		1 500	-	-
8.5 - SMME's				10 061	25 000	23 877	23 877		8 224	-	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		150 985	555 777	794 184	251 580	295 851	295 851	-	120 100	-	-
9.1 - Head											
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support		319	57 461								
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater		74 927	181 345	308 074	127 893	136 962	136 962		117 100	-	-
9.4 - Solid Waste Management		3 765	14 992								
9.5 - Sanitation		71 974	301 978	486 090	123 687	158 889	158 889		3 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Water		79 435	310 167	247 204	79 897	85 941	85 941	-	11 500	-	-
10.1 - Water		79 435	310 167	247 204	79 897	85 941	85 941		11 500	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management</b>		-	-	78 067	7 162	(7 394)	(7 394)	-	-	-	2 863
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support											
11.2 - Landfill Site Management				9 609							
11.3 - Disposal Sites											
11.4 - Solid Waste Management					1 900	(12 656)	(12 656)		-	-	2 769
11.5 - Public Cleansing											
11.6 - Domestic Waste											
11.7 - Trade Waste											
11.8 - Botshabelo											
11.9 - Thaba Nchu											
11.10 - Fleet Services				68 458	5 262	5 262	5 262		-	-	93
<b>Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous											
<b>Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management</b>		-	-	-	-	(11 164)	(11 164)	-	14 500	2 000	-
13.1 - Office of the City Manager						(11 164)	(11 164)		12 500	2 000	-
13.2 - Corporate Services											
13.3 - Budget and Treasury											
13.4 - Social Services											
13.5 - Planning and Development											
13.6 - Engineering Services											
13.7 - Soutpan									2 000	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Strategic Projects &amp; Service Delivery Regulation</b>		-	5 000	21 536	38 036	14 336	14 336	-	15 000	70 000	67 000
14.1 - Head											
14.2 - Strategic Projects			5 000	21 536	38 036	14 336	14 336		15 000	70 000	67 000
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation											
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein											
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo											
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu											
<b>Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd</b>		39 578	282 577	246 230	5 500	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Board of directors											
15.2 - Company Secretary											
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer				1 566							
15.4 - Finance											
15.5 - Corporate Services		37 786	21 931								
15.6 - Engineering				7 982		(3 000)	(3 000)				
15.7 - Customer Services		1 792	5 450		5 500	11 000	11 000				
15.8 - Design and Development, Engineering Wires & Distribution			129 181	223 175							
15.9 - Compliance and Performance			126 016	13 507							
15.10 - Naledi											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		384 418	1 329 213	1 630 343	494 786	437 048	437 048	-	277 602	120 328	124 316
Total Capital Expenditure		1 059 521	2 414 003	1 630 343	1 806 094	1 681 903	1 681 903	-	1 278 795	1 371 323	1 429 342

### Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash					62,226	171,224	171,224		328,455	278,965	311,059
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	717,988	320,221	320,221	-	455,314	413,456	447,635
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	1,535,229	2,400,810	2,400,810	-	2,498,287	2,743,536	3,551,613
Other debtors					148,803	169,925	169,925		181,820	194,547	208,165
Current portion of long-term receivables					15,396	84,612	84,612		24	27	31
Inventory	2				323,798	781,554	781,554		458,618	501,034	547,399
<b>Total current assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>2,803,441</b>	<b>3,928,346</b>	<b>3,928,346</b>	-	<b>3,922,519</b>	<b>4,131,566</b>	<b>5,065,902</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables					5,497	155,051	155,051		3,013	3,164	3,322
Investments					24	-	-		-	-	-
Investment property					1,497,507	1,497,507	1,497,507		1,647,258	1,663,730	1,680,368
Investment in Associate					-	-	-		-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	15,254,598	15,254,598	15,254,598	-	17,042,198	18,182,631	19,340,991
Agricultural					-	-	-		-	-	-
Biological					-	-	-		-	-	600
Intangible					221,641	221,641	221,641		228,095	234,718	241,613
Other non-current assets					339,784	1,159,795	1,159,795		484,416	494,000	503,977
<b>Total non current assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>17,319,051</b>	<b>18,238,393</b>	<b>18,238,393</b>	-	<b>19,404,980</b>	<b>20,578,243</b>	<b>21,770,871</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		-	-	-	<b>20,122,492</b>	<b>22,216,939</b>	<b>22,216,939</b>	-	<b>23,327,498</b>	<b>24,709,809</b>	<b>26,836,772</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	110,530	176,149	176,149	-	182,425	175,114	167,596
Consumer deposits					111,751	168,863	168,863		173,929	179,147	184,521
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	2,050,099	2,946,437	2,946,437	-	2,845,245	2,389,328	2,318,196
Provisions					246,699	343,045	343,045		362,613	372,378	382,632
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		-	-	-	<b>2,519,078</b>	<b>3,634,494</b>	<b>3,634,494</b>	-	<b>3,564,212</b>	<b>3,115,967</b>	<b>3,052,945</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing					1,086,620	1,609,158	1,609,158		1,123,223	991,013	867,975
Provisions					1,466,959	1,590,550	1,590,550		2,034,048	2,204,042	2,384,408
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		-	-	-	<b>2,553,578</b>	<b>3,199,708</b>	<b>3,199,708</b>	-	<b>3,157,271</b>	<b>3,195,055</b>	<b>3,252,383</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		-	-	-	<b>5,072,656</b>	<b>6,834,201</b>	<b>6,834,201</b>	-	<b>6,721,483</b>	<b>6,311,022</b>	<b>6,305,328</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	-	-	-	<b>15,049,836</b>	<b>15,382,737</b>	<b>15,382,737</b>	-	<b>16,606,016</b>	<b>18,398,787</b>	<b>20,531,444</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)					14,488,458	12,686,854	12,456,183		13,643,881	14,979,966	16,645,032
Reserves	4	-	-	-	1,002,323	2,902,438	2,902,438	-	2,962,134	3,416,821	3,886,411
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	-	-	-	<b>15,490,781</b>	<b>15,589,293</b>	<b>15,360,621</b>	-	<b>16,606,016</b>	<b>18,398,787</b>	<b>20,531,444</b>

### Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates					908,271	1,025,471	1,025,471		1,048,040	1,189,876	1,338,918
Service charges					3,135,667	3,330,301	3,330,301		3,588,096	3,907,258	4,240,052
Other revenue					293,795	618,296	618,296		104,991	104,879	110,820
Government - operating	1				1,212,507	917,378	917,378		1,053,364	1,068,055	1,190,946
Government - capital	1				854,880	641,504	641,504		954,203	988,776	988,476
Interest					228,351	113,059	113,059		187,873	159,394	288,917
Dividends									-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees					(4,945,638)	(5,438,587)	(5,438,587)		(4,906,681)	(5,176,882)	(5,571,811)
Finance charges					(160,939)	(152,910)	(152,910)		(131,731)	(118,476)	(104,317)
Transfers and Grants	1				(30,823)	(12,988)	(12,988)		(7,117)	(7,608)	(8,125)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	-	1,496,071	1,041,525	1,041,525	-	1,891,038	2,113,272	2,483,877
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					97,846	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors					-	-	-		-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables					-	31,142	31,142		300	150	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					-	(225,600)	(225,600)		-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets					(1,724,820)	(1,075,522)	(1,075,522)		(1,278,795)	(1,371,323)	(1,428,342)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	-	(1,626,974)	(1,269,981)	(1,269,981)	-	(1,278,495)	(1,371,173)	(1,429,242)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans					-	-	-		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing					500,000	500,000	500,000		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					4,800	2,800	2,800		5,066	5,218	5,374
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing					(71,293)	(108,579)	(108,579)		(246,489)	(246,489)	(223,405)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	-	433,507	394,221	394,221	-	(241,423)	(241,271)	(218,031)
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		-	-	-	302,604	165,765	165,765	-	371,121	500,829	836,604
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2				477,610	325,679	325,679		491,445	862,566	1,363,395
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2				780,214	491,445	491,445		862,566	1,363,395	2,199,999

### Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>Cash and Investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1				780,214	491,445	491,445	-	862,566	1,363,395	2,199,999
Other current investments > 90 days					0	(0)	(0)		(78,797)	(670,974)	(1,441,306)
Non current assets - Investments	1				24	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		#VALUE!	-	-	780,238	491,445	491,445	-	783,769	692,421	758,693
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers					182,000	139,000	139,000		154,000	121,000	114,000
Unspent borrowing					-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2				-	-	-		-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3				470,563	222,805	222,805		359,106	(314,764)	(1,042,034)
Other provisions					-	-	-		-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4				-	-	-		-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5				-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		-	-	-	652,563	361,805	361,805	-	513,106	(193,764)	(928,034)
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		#VALUE!	-	-	127,675	129,639	129,639	-	270,663	886,186	1,686,727



**Table A9 - Asset Management**

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	-	-	-	1,329,778	1,238,596	1,238,596	882,413	1,025,324	1,037,286
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	206,795	195,667	195,667	192,700	202,858	185,125
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	148,871	190,871	190,871	242,845	253,005	293,660
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	55,455	137,275	137,275	20,000	10,500	11,025
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	398,084	415,463	415,463	249,800	212,594	209,351
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	14,535	7,580	7,580	156,527	131,589	109,672
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	83,892	44,221	44,221	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	915,632	991,077	991,077	861,672	810,346	808,834
Community Facilities		-	-	-	71,612	(14,447)	(14,447)	-	4,000	15,334
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	9,500	8,625	8,625	26,824	40,094	40,317
Community Assets		-	-	-	81,712	(5,822)	(5,822)	26,824	44,094	55,657
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	197,361	134,572	134,572	55,185	126,626	124,001
Housing		-	-	-	48,500	51,555	51,555	6,600	6,330	5,547
Other Assets		-	-	-	245,867	166,727	166,727	67,785	132,956	129,547
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	500	500	500	200	211	222
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	6,080	55	55	1,240	2,285	3,019
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	764	(2,190)	(2,190)	1,093	2,044	1,300
Transport Assets		-	-	-	79,849	69,849	69,849	29,599	33,188	37,213
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,382	345,899	401,708
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	7,250	20,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,097	37,094	39,245
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	158,454	165,452	212,812
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	87,000	123,600	125,280
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	284,537	333,396	397,337
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	3,500	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	3,500	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,500	1,500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,321	4,803	2,870
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	206,795	195,667	195,667	196,700	210,108	205,125
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	148,871	190,871	190,871	277,742	290,069	332,906
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	65,455	137,275	137,275	178,454	175,952	223,837
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	398,084	415,463	415,463	336,800	336,194	334,631
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	14,535	7,580	7,580	156,527	131,589	109,872
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	83,892	44,221	44,221	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	915,632	891,077	891,077	1,146,223	1,143,942	1,206,177
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	71,612	(14,447)	(14,447)	500	4,000	15,334
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	9,500	8,625	8,625	31,324	43,584	40,317
<i>Community Assets</i>		-	-	-	81,172	(5,822)	(5,822)	31,824	47,694	55,651
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	197,361	134,572	134,572	58,185	126,826	124,001
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	48,500	51,555	51,555	6,800	7,830	7,047
<i>Other Assets</i>		-	-	-	245,861	186,127	186,127	64,785	136,456	131,047
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	500	500	500	1,700	1,211	223
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	6,080	55	55	1,240	2,265	3,919
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	764	(3,190)	(3,190)	3,424	6,847	4,170
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	79,849	69,849	69,849	29,509	33,188	37,213
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		-	-	-	1,329,778	1,238,596	1,238,596	1,278,795	1,371,323	1,438,993
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	2,240,130	2,229,002	2,229,002	2,425,702	2,628,561	2,813,686
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3,619,652	3,661,652	3,661,652	3,936,394	4,187,222	4,471,589
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1,784,547	1,856,367	1,856,367	2,034,821	2,045,321	2,056,346
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1,548,689	1,568,069	1,568,069	1,904,869	2,117,463	2,326,814
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	14,535	7,580	7,580	164,107	295,696	405,368
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	83,892	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221	44,221
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	914,663	914,663	914,663	914,663	914,663	914,663
<i>Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	10,206,709	10,281,554	10,281,554	11,424,777	12,233,746	13,032,887
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	151,495	85,435	85,435	65,935	89,335	85,289
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	793,332	792,457	792,457	823,781	863,875	904,192
<i>Community Assets</i>		-	-	-	944,827	857,892	857,892	889,716	933,810	989,467
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	321,976	321,976	321,976	321,976	321,976	321,976
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	2,864,839	2,802,049	2,802,049	1,034,478	1,044,823	1,055,271
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	1,684,896	1,688,051	1,688,051	612,780	618,907	625,097
<i>Other Assets</i>		-	-	-	4,549,835	4,490,701	4,490,701	1,647,258	1,663,730	1,680,368
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	115,838	115,838	115,838	115,838	115,838	115,838
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	115,838	115,838	115,838	115,838	115,838	115,838
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	58,466	58,466	58,466	60,166	60,377	60,599
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	6,080	55	55	1,295	3,580	7,499
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	12,829	8,675	8,675	12,299	14,343	15,643
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	382,954	382,954	382,954	412,553	445,742	462,954
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	-	-	-	16,608,894	16,517,713	16,517,713	14,885,879	15,792,343	16,707,626
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depreciation</i>	7	-	-	-	621,797	621,797	621,797	-	-	-
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	-	-	-	373,983	373,983	373,983	423,209	393,191	416,078
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	49,159	49,159	49,159	97,309	92,463	97,847
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	19,000	20,121	21,288
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	70,020	70,020	70,020	116	127	130
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	42,981	42,981	42,981	110,717	117,251	124,071
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	28,281	28,281	28,281	64,391	60,190	72,145
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,500	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	947	996
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	190,442	190,442	190,442	303,854	299,020	316,386
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	37,817	37,817	37,817	14,499	15,364	15,240
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	1,317	1,317	1,317	87	92	98
<i>Community Assets</i>		-	-	-	38,134	38,134	38,134	14,588	15,457	16,337
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	44,105	44,105	44,105	33,658	6,924	6,331
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	701	701	701	20,829	22,058	23,337
<i>Other Assets</i>		-	-	-	44,806	44,806	44,806	54,487	27,982	29,668
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	61	61	61	2	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	6,526	6,526	6,526	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	62,487	62,487	62,487	50,135	50,582	53,535
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	28,527	28,527	28,527	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	-	-	995,779	995,779	995,779	423,209	393,191	416,078
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.2%	25.2%	27.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.2%	2.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

**Table A10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water sanitation/sewerage electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>										
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	158 684	162 772	163 110	221 861 000	221 861 000	221 861 000	102 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		158 684	162 772	163 110	221 861 000	221 861 000	221 861 000	102 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min. service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	158 684	162 772	163 110	221 861 000	221 861 000	221 861 000	102 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		114 218	118 306	121 418	221 861 000	221 861 000	221 861 000	102 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		114 218	118 306	121 418	221 861 000	221 861 000	221 861 000	102 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000
Bucket toilet		132	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)		-	-	-	3 186	3 186	3 186	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		132	3 974	3 974	7 161	7 161	7 161	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	114 350	122 280	125 392	221 868 161	221 868 161	221 868 161	102 000 000	108 000 000	108 000 000
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)		-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
Electricity (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	8	8	8	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		185 464	178 367	208 294	214 130	214 130	214 130	218 678	218 678	218 678
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		185 464	178 367	208 294	214 130	214 130	214 130	218 678	218 678	218 678
Removed less frequently than once a week		23 130	26 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		23 130	26 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	188 594	205 055	208 294	214 130	214 130	214 130	218 678	218 678	218 678
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	-	-	-	43 088	43 088	62 015	62 812	65 953	69 250
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	43 088	43 088	62 015	62 812	65 953	69 250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	43 088	43 088	62 015	62 812	65 953	69 250
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	18	15	128	128	185	206	238	274
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	22	47	47	68	74	79	85
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	46	29 037	29 037	29 037	32 193	34 653	37 300
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	8	48	48	68	75	81	87
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
		-	-	195	212	212	212	124	137	151
Total cost of FBS provided		-	18	286	29 472	29 472	29 570	32 672	35 187	37 898
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		357	383	425	460	460	460			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	80	80	80	80			
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9	14 716	14 716	74 009	80 922	80 922	80 922			
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	82 306	82 048	82 048	104 339	114 390	125 406
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	65 096	72 407	80 176
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	100 281	107 540	115 871
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	58 930	64 569	69 571
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		14 716	14 716	74 009	163 228	162 970	162 970	229 545	258 906	281 024

**SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLES A2 TO A10**

**a. Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance**

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	975 955	767 454	810 476	1 092 058	1 107 519	1 107 519		1 207 339	1 368 891	1 534 793
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRSA)					82 306	82 048	82 048		104 339	114 350	125 406
Net Property Rates		975 955	767 454	810 476	1 009 752	1 025 471	1 025 471	-	1 103 200	1 252 501	1 409 388
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 700 315	1 708 046	1 964 404	2 456 463	2 393 707	2 393 707		2 678 544	2 775 498	2 867 516
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)				46	29 037	29 037	29 037		32 193	34 653	37 300
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 700 315	1 708 046	1 964 358	2 467 426	2 364 670	2 364 670	-	2 546 351	2 740 845	2 950 216
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	618 963	645 666	622 627	715 827	828 047	828 104		1 015 623	1 128 850	1 238 819
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									65 096	72 407	80 176
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			18	15	128	128	185		206	238	274
Net Service charges - water revenue		618 963	645 648	622 612	715 698	827 919	827 919	-	950 321	1 056 206	1 158 369
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		302 008	196 312	220 158	244 760	237 516	237 536		382 930	433 462	486 706
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									100 281	107 540	115 871
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)				22	47	47	68		74	79	85
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		302 008	196 312	220 136	244 712	237 468	237 468	-	282 575	325 843	370 750
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	172 075	77 570	84 729	100 144	83 885	83 906		160 307	194 352	209 514
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									59 930	64 589	69 571
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)				8	48	48	68		75	81	87
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		172 075	77 570	84 721	100 097	83 838	83 838	-	126 302	129 702	139 856
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy			24 945	47 486							
Other Revenue		55 174	28 928	41 658	359 116	359 116	359 116		162 208	154 106	162 182
Operating Grants to Entity											
Capital Grants to Entity											
Interest on Shareholder Loan											
Contribution for bulk services											
Commission Market		17 895	17 372	19 255	19 887	19 887	19 887		21 876	22 099	22 347
Defined benefit plan actuarial gain											
Sale of surplus		1 418	5 441	11 515							
Grave plot		1 955	2 790	3 043	3 142	3 142	3 142		3 327	3 520	3 721
Land price											
Entrance fees		1 210	1 303	1 549	2 702	2 702	2 702				
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	77 652	80 779	124 506	384 848	384 848	384 848	-	167 410	179 725	188 250
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	702 562	774 455	890 137	1 081 801	1 009 994	1 009 994		992 087	1 056 234	1 127 809
Pension and UIF Contributions		112 216	123 455	139 753	183 421	152 734	152 734		167 741	179 600	192 430
Medical Aid Contributions		53 372	61 912	75 143	116 951	99 060	99 060		107 338	115 005	123 368
Overtime		106 740	130 424	151 400	56 519	145 271	145 271		9 183	9 917	10 810
Performance Bonus					12 689	11 307	11 307		16 880	18 045	19 272
Motor Vehicle Allowance		73 968	82 948	92 604	100 792	102 503	102 503		100 627	107 051	114 672
Cellphone Allowance					4 597	4 404	4 404		3 407	3 653	3 920
Housing Allowances		2 782	3 002	11 430	23 836	14 092	14 092		6 079	6 641	9 255
Other benefits and allowances		2 965	2 249	1 060	129 167	127 085	127 085		93 329	99 828	106 745
Payments in lieu of leave		28 581	27 489	23 227	25 660	25 660	25 660		29 253	35 681	38 394
Long service awards			1 012	3 115	4 945	6 021	6 021		667	720	784
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 733	54 440	36 257	39 873	39 873	39 873		31 212	33 385	35 634
sub-total	5	1 109 018	1 261 395	1 423 526	1 780 160	1 748 003	1 748 003	-	1 559 803	1 667 741	1 783 203
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	1 109 018	1 261 395	1 423 526	1 780 160	1 748 003	1 748 003	-	1 559 803	1 667 741	1 783 203

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
Public Contributions		32 622			31 142	31 142	31 142		26 762	29 243	32 649
									(26 762)	(29 243)	(32 649)
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>32 622</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 142</b>	<b>31 142</b>	<b>31 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		474 779	653 387	693 119	621 797	621 797	621 797		626 866	665 570	707 257
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10	<b>474 779</b>	<b>653 387</b>	<b>693 119</b>	<b>621 797</b>	<b>621 797</b>	<b>621 797</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626 866</b>	<b>665 570</b>	<b>707 257</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 104 235	1 163 804	1 339 121	1 413 137	1 413 137	1 413 137		1 484 338	1 603 085	1 731 331
Water Bulk Purchases		382 809	430 764	419 812	434 003	434 003	434 003		514 103	549 577	586 948
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>1 487 044</b>	<b>1 614 568</b>	<b>1 758 933</b>	<b>1 847 140</b>	<b>1 847 140</b>	<b>1 847 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 998 441</b>	<b>2 152 661</b>	<b>2 318 279</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		11 353	10 679	5 196	32 446	31 546	31 546		37 409	39 991	42 710
Non-cash transfers and grants		164 027	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>175 381</b>	<b>10 679</b>	<b>5 196</b>	<b>32 446</b>	<b>31 546</b>	<b>31 546</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 409</b>	<b>39 991</b>	<b>42 710</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Tree Pruning											
Other Contracted Services		27 757	68 134	92 941	759 114	758 927	758 927		276 973	240 171	243 091
Security Services		29 791	35 321	50 533	34 037	34 037	34 037		39 312	42 014	44 859
Valuation expenses									7 040	7 526	8 038
Meter reading services		36 428	31 736	42 723	26 718	26 718	26 718		28 266	30 173	32 153
Contractors fees			7 987	9 925							
Financial services support											
Integrated call centre		10 223	9 620	9 921	10 000	10 000	10 000		7 900	8 338	8 905
Commission vendors					65 740	65 740	65 740		234	250	267
SMME Contractors					28 630	28 630	28 630		79 580	85 029	132 854
Lease of vehicles											
Collection costs		19 641	49 846	41 051					6 234	6 602	6 985
Consultant fees		31 235	51 390	69 594							
Audit fees		22 691	22 259	22 563	13 150	13 150	13 150		50 535	53 628	57 284
Credit Control Fees											
Audit improvement											
IRPTN Planning		25 190									
IPTN				90 732							
Refuse Removal			36 983	46 441							
Meter replacement		18 372	8 319	12 847							
Investigations				1 494							
Internal Audit Fees		3 718	4 845	3 863							
ICT Strategy System Integration			3 462								
SCOA Implementation									68 596	73 706	77 981
Printing of consumer accounts									53 492	57 121	60 540
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>228 044</b>	<b>329 814</b>	<b>494 628</b>	<b>937 388</b>	<b>937 201</b>	<b>937 201</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>619 087</b>	<b>604 757</b>	<b>673 357</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>228 044</b>	<b>329 814</b>	<b>494 628</b>	<b>937 388</b>	<b>937 201</b>	<b>937 201</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>619 087</b>	<b>604 757</b>	<b>673 357</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		56 139	(3 116)								
Consultant fees									16 000	17 104	18 267
Audit fees											
General expenses		155 866	209 477	173 897	500 599	497 254	497 254		550 612	556 532	590 014
Advertising		8 058	10 546	10 274	21 512	21 512	21 512				
Commission Paid		61 690	68 657	83 218	5 520	5 520	5 520				
Meter Reading		20 125									
Electricity Streetlights					63 854	51 145	51 145				
Skills Development Levy		9 348	10 595	11 270	13 529	13 529	13 529		15 491	16 449	17 552
CHAW 2014 Ex		31 442									
Interest on Shareholder Loan									12 099	12 934	13 813
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(291)	8 317								
Fuel		30 919	35 446	32 475							
Electricity departmental		1 513	2 004	1 809	22 615	22 615	22 615				
Motor Vehicle Expenses		17 218	14 275	16 772							
Hire of equipment		10 929	4 322	4 791							
Conferences and Delegations		10 250	10 175	9 841							
Insurance		32 819	32 019	36 210	48 561	48 561	48 561				
Legal expenses		26 293	34 691	28 707							
Licenses		12 464	11 758	9 885	22 980	22 980	22 980				
Membership fees SALGA		10 759	11 147	12 030	15 143	15 143	15 143		14 633	15 642	16 708
Postage		5 829	5 318	6 535					13 577	14 514	15 501
Printing and stationery		9 780	12 342	11 625	8 826	8 826	8 826		10 674	11 624	12 419
Telephone		14 758	14 628	21 323	7 020	7 020	7 020				
Vacuum services		612	102	62							
Bank Charges		9 388	7 890	8 201					9 157	9 791	10 427
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>535 887</b>	<b>500 595</b>	<b>479 915</b>	<b>730 129</b>	<b>714 106</b>	<b>714 106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>642 363</b>	<b>654 578</b>	<b>694 693</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		284 964									
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>284 964</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**b. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)**

MAW Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - City Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Social Services	Vote 6 - Planning	Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	Vote 9 - Engineering Services	Vote 10 - Water	Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	Vote 13 - Metro/Outpa n Regional Management	Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	Vote 15 - Electricity - Centres (Soc) Ltd	Total
R thousand																	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates					1 103 200												1 103 200
Service charges - electricity revenue																2 545 351	2 545 351
Service charges - water revenue										950 321							950 321
Service charges - sanitation revenue										282 575							282 575
Service charges - refuse revenue												120 302					120 302
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment				5 242		1 174	2 555	25 228		710				202			35 111
Interest earned - external investments					19 616											26 725	46 341
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					1 690			13 000		18 735		9 705		265		16 641	151 419
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and bribes					500	54 989	57							31		2 530	58 115
Licences and permits						153	64							15			243
Agency services																	-
Other revenue			8 466	4 819	7 166	30 186	877		395				130 584	4 913			187 411
Transfers and subsidies			2 918	133 899	2 000						214 666	174 741	525 139				1 053 394
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
<b>Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	16 627	1 287 896	65 491	32 852	39 165	-	342 420	1 256 400	384 748	655 723	5 427	-	2 592 254	6 534 753
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		40 980	57 298	142 793	120 731	280 552	54 423	77 721	19 758	126 226	71 992	143 367	67 462	4 038	74 119	268 341	1 568 805
Remuneration of councillors			60 200														60 200
Debt impairment						45 116		4 606		43 131	353 698	24 107	52 365	1 658		8 046	532 766
Depreciation & asset impairment		147	314	40 640	1 991	15 989	7 285	487	330	361 998	57 249	34 300	13 905	1 670	86	92 290	626 856
Finance charges		53		6 726	1 916	420	27 625	585		93 384	587	25 783	806	2 324	184	8 814	109 119
Bulk purchases											526 623			7 500		1 494 338	1 998 441
Other materials		2 461	2 310	3 652	767	6 602	1 682	112	2 252	22 542	14 131	1 160		3 490	614	32 795	94 585
Contracted services		76 679	23 647	21 650	79 416	79 937	22 808	10 558	8 903	38 774	15 033	28 281	17 670	14 280	8 105	173 144	619 087
Transfers and subsidies			3 000	995									12 938		6 687		23 600
Other expenditure		10 021	27 007	37 180	28 307	18 681	17 989	12 265	2 300	44 459	17 897	13 544	85 215	12 713	3 072	287 135	618 786
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		130 342	283 776	253 805	233 129	427 247	131 723	105 366	33 560	730 515	1 037 191	270 544	251 586	47 912	92 875	2 352 900	6 303 258
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(130 342)	(283 776)	(236 379)	1 050 567	(361 757)	(98 870)	(67 201)	(33 560)	(428 095)	219 209	34 204	404 137	(42 485)	(92 875)	239 351	721 496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													954 283				954 283
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(130 342)	(283 776)	(236 379)	1 050 567	(361 757)	(98 870)	(67 201)	(33 560)	(428 095)	219 209	34 204	1 358 380	(42 485)	(92 875)	239 351	1 185 599

c. **Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”**

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits					717,988	320,221	320,221		455,314	413,456	447,635
Other current investments											
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	-	-	-	717,988	320,221	320,221	-	455,314	413,456	447,635
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors					4,453,418	5,900,534	5,800,534		6,182,750	7,038,552	8,505,516
Less: Provision for debt impairment					(2,918,188)	(3,399,724)	(3,399,724)		(3,684,463)	(4,295,016)	(4,954,903)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	-	-	-	1,535,229	2,400,810	2,400,810	-	2,498,287	2,743,536	3,551,613
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year					2,382,281	2,382,281	2,382,281		2,862,665	3,387,387	3,980,412
Contributions to the provision					335,907	371,507	371,507		821,798	907,629	974,491
Bad debts written off											
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		-	-	-	2,718,188	2,753,788	2,753,788	-	3,684,463	4,295,016	4,954,903
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)					19,798,414	19,798,414	19,798,414		22,212,879	24,018,883	25,884,499
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3				4,543,815	4,543,815	4,543,815		5,170,681	5,836,251	6,543,508
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	-	-	-	15,254,598	15,254,598	15,254,598	-	17,042,198	18,182,631	19,340,991
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities					110,530	176,149	176,149		182,425	175,114	167,596
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	110,530	176,149	176,149	-	182,425	175,114	167,596
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other creditors					1,868,099	2,807,437	2,807,437		2,691,245	2,268,328	2,204,198
Unspent conditional transfers					182,000	139,000	139,000		154,000	121,000	114,000
VAT											
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	-	-	-	2,050,099	2,946,437	2,946,437	-	2,845,245	2,389,328	2,318,196
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing					1,086,620	1,609,158	1,609,158		1,071,719	974,989	867,975
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									51,504	16,024	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	1,086,620	1,609,158	1,609,158	-	1,123,223	991,013	867,975
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits					677,768	801,359	801,359		879,571	961,436	1,046,070
List other major provision items											
Retiree land/ site rehabilitation					537,734	537,734	537,734		186,800	191,831	197,113
Other					251,457	251,457	251,457		967,677	1,050,775	1,141,225
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		-	-	-	1,466,959	1,590,550	1,590,550	-	2,034,048	2,204,042	2,384,408
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance					13,494,772	11,684,001	11,455,330		12,458,183	13,643,881	14,979,966
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance					13,494,772	11,684,001	11,455,330		12,458,183	13,643,881	14,979,966
Surplus/(Deficit)					993,686	1,002,853	1,002,853		1,185,699	1,336,085	1,665,066
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	-	-	-	14,488,458	12,686,854	12,458,183	-	13,643,881	14,979,966	16,645,032
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance					5,000	5,000	5,000		5,000	5,000	5,000
Other reserves					74,160	74,160	74,160		75,960	77,720	79,280
Revaluation					923,162	2,823,278	2,823,278		2,881,174	3,336,101	3,802,131
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	1,002,323	2,902,438	2,902,438	-	2,962,134	3,418,821	3,886,411
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	-	-	-	15,480,781	15,589,293	15,360,621	-	16,806,016	18,398,787	20,531,444

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20

## SERVICES TARIFFS

### 1. Assessment Rates

It is recommended that rates tariffs be increased by net average of 6.25% across the board and also by 6.90% and 7.80% for the respective outer years.

- a) That the following general assessment rates in respect of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality be determined as follows:
1. Comma seven zero three seven cent (0, 7037 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of agricultural property (exempt from VAT);
  2. Comma seven zero three seven cent (0, 7037 cent), per rand on the rateable value of residential property (exempt from VAT);
  3. Two comma eight nine seven two cent (2, 8972 cent) per rand on the rateable value of state owned facilities (exempt from VAT);
  4. Two comma eight nine seven two cent (2, 8972 cent) per rand on the rateable value of business property (exempt from VAT).
  5. Comma seven zero three seven cent (0, 7037 cent), multiply by comma two five cent (0.25), per rand on the rateable value of Public Service Infrastructure property (exempt from VAT);
  6. Interest shall be paid to Council on rates which have not been paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which such rates became due, at a rate of 1% higher than the prime rate for the period during which such rates remain unpaid after expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days.

#### Rebates on assessment rates:

1. The first R 80,000 (Eighty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of residential properties are exempted;
  2. That in respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R 250,000 (Two hundred and fifty thousand rand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties be exempted from rates;
  3. That the rebate on the R 250,000 of the rateable value for residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons will only be applicable on properties with a value that do not exceed R 2,000,000 (Two million rand only), and;
  4. That for the 2017/18 financial year the criteria applicable for child headed families regarding the total monthly income from all sources must not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by National Minister of Finance per month.
- b) It is recommended that the rates as stated above become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2017; 7 August 2017; 7 September 2017; 9 October 2017; 7 November 2017; 8 December 2017; 8 January 2018; 7 February 2018; 7 March 2018; 9 April 2018; 7 May 2018 and 7 June 2018.

### 2. Sewerage Charges

It is recommended that the sewerage charges be increased by 6.25% for residential and 6.25 % for non-residential in the 2017/18 financial year and also by 6.90% and 7.80% for the respective outer years.

#### (a) Non- residential

Comma four two zero eight (0, 4208 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of one hundred and thirty two rand and ninety four cent (R 132.94) (VAT excluded) per erf per month

#### (b) Residential

Comma two nine two seven (0, 2927 cent) per rand on the rateable value of the property (VAT excluded) with a minimum of ninety seven rand and ninety two cent (R 91.92) (VAT excluded) per erf per month.

#### Rebates on sewerage charges:

The residential areas in the following areas are excluded from paying sewerage charges; Bloemindustria, Ribblesdale, Bloemspruit, Bainsvlei, Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

#### (c) Special Arrangements



1. Levy on churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations:  
R 118.78 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)  
R 40.19 per refuse container per month (VAT excluded)
2. Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouche School and schools of similar nature:  
R 59.40 per sanitary point per month (VAT excluded)  
R 20.09 per refuse container per month (VAT Excluded)

**Rebates on sanitation charges:**

Residential properties with a value of R 80,000.00, or less are exempted from paying sanitation charges.

- (d) That the sewerage charges and levied in accordance with 2(a), (b) and (c) as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates: 7 July 2017; 7 August 2017; 7 September 2017; 9 October 2017; 7 November 2017; 8 December 2017; 8 January 2018; 7 February 2018; 7 March 2018; 9 April 2018; 7 May 2018 and 7 June 2018.

**3. Refuse Removal Charges**

It is recommended that the refuse removal be increased 8.50% and;

- a. That, the refuse removal tariffs for 2017/18 be applicable from the consumer month of July 2017;
- b. That the following charges and prices, excluding VAT, in connection with the supply of refuse removal services are submitted for approval.

**Tariff (3)(a): Erf used for Residential Purposes**

Size of the Stand (square metres)	Current 2016/17	Proposed Tariff increase from 1 July 2017	Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week)
0 - 300	39.42	8.50%	42.77
301 - 600	52.56	8.50%	57.03
601 - 900	92.00	8.50%	99.82
901 - 1500	131.44	8.50%	142.61
>1500	158.21	8.50%	171.66

**Tariff (3)(b): Flats and Townhouses per unit**

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) - R 99.82 per month

**Tariff (3)(c): Duet Houses and Private Towns**

Tariff per month (maximum of one removal per week) as per tariff (3)(a) above

**Tariff (3)(d): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)**

Tariff per month (Maximum of one removal per week) - R 214.30 per month.

**Tariff (3)(e): State Owned Facilities, Businesses, Commercial and Industrial (Non Residential)**

A minimum of R 214.30 per state owned facilities, businesses, commercial and industrial per month for land fill costs plus additional costs associated with the trade waste type of service required as contained in the Tariffs Booklet.

**Rebates on refuse removal charges:**

Residential properties with a value of R 80,000.00, or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if registered as separate sectional title units in the Deeds Office.

- (e) It is recommended that the refuse removal levies as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 7 July 2017; 7 August 2017; 7 September 2017; 9 October 2017; 7 November 2017; 8 December 2017; 8 January 2018; 7 February 2018; 7 March 2018; 9 April 2018; 7 May 2018 and 7 June 2018.

#### 4. Water Tariffs

It is recommended that the water charges be increased by net average of 11.00% for consumers for the 2017/18 financial year and by 10.90% and 9.80% respectively for the two outer years.

(a) Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2016/17	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017
	R	%	R
0-6kl	6.91	8.00	7.46
7-15kl	15.95	9.00	17.39
16-30kl	17.00	11.00	18.87
31-60kl	19.04	11.50	21.23
Above 61kl	21.58	12.50	24.28
Plus Basic Charge per month	22.00	12.00	24.64

(b) Non-Residential

Step Tariffs	Current 2016/17	Percentage Increase %	Proposed Tariff from 1 July 2017
	R	%	R
0-60kl	16.85	10.00	18.54
61-100kl	19.87	11.00	22.06
Above 100kl	22.57	12.50	25.39
Plus Basic Charge per month	500.02	12.00	560.02

A Basic Charge of R 24.64 per month will be effected for all residential consumers who owns a property with a market value that is equal to or above R 80 000.00.

The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

- (c) It is recommended that the water charges as stated above, become due monthly on the following dates; 7 July 2017; 7 August 2017; 7 September 2017; 9 October 2017; 7 November 2017; 8 December 2017; 8 January 2018; 7 February 2018; 7 March 2018; 9 April 2018; 7 May 2018 and 7 June 2018.

## 5. Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2017/18 financial year be increased with 7.64% (on average) above the previous year;
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2017/18 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2017;
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs; and
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

CENTLEC : ELECTRICITY SERVICES COSTS - ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

ANNEXURE A

2017-18 TO 2019-20

Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff	2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020	
	Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity	R 0.98	R 1.27	10.87%	R 1.09	R 1.41	7.64%	R 1.17	R 1.52	7.64%	R 1.26	R 1.63
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff	R 1.04	R 1.36	10.87%	R 1.16	R 1.50	7.64%	R 1.25	R 1.62	7.64%	R 1.34	R 1.74
Overall	R 2.02	R 2.63	10.87%			7.64%			7.64%		
2.33											
Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff	2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020	
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
ELO001/ELSM01	1.1840	1.4639	10.87%	R 1.31	R 1.62	7.64%	R 1.41	R 1.75	7.64%	R 1.52	R 1.88
Block 2 (351kWh and above)	1.3670	1.7761	10.87%	R 1.52	R 1.97	7.64%	R 1.63	R 2.12	7.64%	R 1.76	R 2.28
Overall (Including Indigent Tariffs)			10.87%			7.64%			7.64%		
Conventional Inclining Block	2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020	
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)	Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
ELO001	1.1840	1.4639	10.87%	R 1.31	R 1.62	7.64%	R 1.41	R 1.75	7.64%	R 1.52	R 1.88
Block 2 (351kWh and above)	1.3670	1.7761	10.87%	R 1.52	R 1.97	7.64%	R 1.63	R 2.12	7.64%	R 1.76	R 2.28
Overall			10.87%			7.64%			7.64%		
Homeflex Tariff	2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020	
Single Phase Basic Charge	Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	R 118.95	R 118.95	10.87%	131.8832	131.8832	7.64%	R 141.96	R 141.96	7.64%	R 152.80	R 152.80
Three Phase Basic Charge	R 356.86	R 356.86	10.87%	395.6495	395.6495	7.64%	R 425.88	R 425.88	7.64%	R 458.41	R 458.41
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 1.77	R 3.25	10.87%	1.9572	3.6041	7.64%	R 2.11	R 3.88	7.64%	R 2.27	R 4.18
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.32	R 1.79	10.87%	1.4679	1.9811	7.64%	R 1.58	R 2.13	7.64%	R 1.70	R 2.30
OffPeak Energy (kWh)	R 1.17	R 1.72	10.87%	1.3008	1.9094	7.64%	R 1.40	R 2.06	7.64%	R 1.51	R 2.21
Overall			10.87%			7.64%			7.64%		
Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff	2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020	
Units (kWh)	Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	1.7330	1.8686	10.87%	R 1.92	R 2.07	7.64%	R 2.07	R 2.23	7.64%	R 2.23	R 2.40
Overall			10.87%			7.64%			7.64%		
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (ELO005)	2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020	
Units (kWh)	Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	1.7330	1.8514	10.87%	R 1.92	R 2.05	7.64%	R 2.07	R 2.21	7.64%	R 2.23	R 2.38
Overall			10.87%			7.64%			7.64%		
Complex	2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)	2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)	2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)	2019/2020	
Single Phase Basic Charge	Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter		Summer	Winter
	R 142.74	R 142.74	10.87%	R 158.26	R 158.26	7.64%	R 170.35	R 170.35	7.64%	R 183.36	R 183.36
Three Phase Basic Charge	R 428.23	R 428.23	10.87%	R 474.78	R 474.78	7.64%	R 511.05	R 511.06	7.64%	R 550.10	R 550.10
Peak Energy (kWh)	R 2.24	R 3.32	10.87%	R 2.48	R 3.68	7.64%	R 2.67	R 3.96	7.64%	R 2.88	R 4.26
Standard Energy (kWh)	R 1.25	R 2.03	10.87%	R 1.38	R 2.26	7.64%	R 1.49	R 2.43	7.64%	R 1.60	R 2.61
Off-Peak (kWh)	R 1.16	R 1.49	10.87%	R 1.29	R 1.66	7.64%	R 1.38	R 1.78	7.64%	R 1.49	R 1.92
Overall			10.87%			7.64%			7.64%		

	2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)		2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)		2019/2020	
	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
<b>Elecflex 1</b>														
Basic Charge	2784.8800	2784.8800	10.87%	10.87%	R 3 087.60	R 3 087.60	7.64%	7.64%	R 3 323.49	R 3 323.49	7.64%	7.64%	R 3 577.40	R 3 577.40
Access Charge (kVA)	39.2400	39.2400	10.87%	10.87%	R 43.51	R 43.51	7.64%	7.64%	R 46.83	R 46.83	7.64%	7.64%	R 50.41	R 50.41
Max Demand (kVA)	106.5000	106.5000	10.87%	10.87%	R 118.08	R 118.08	7.64%	7.64%	R 127.10	R 127.10	7.64%	7.64%	R 136.81	R 136.81
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.2500	2.4600	10.87%	10.87%	R 1.39	R 2.73	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.49	R 2.94	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.61	R 3.16
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.8200	1.2600	10.87%	10.87%	R 0.91	R 1.40	7.64%	7.64%	R 0.98	R 1.50	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.05	R 1.62
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.7600	1.1800	10.87%	10.87%	R 0.84	R 1.31	7.64%	7.64%	R 0.91	R 1.41	7.64%	7.64%	R 0.98	R 1.52
<b>Overall</b>			<b>10.87%</b>	<b>10.87%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>		
<b>Elecflex 2</b>														
Basic Charge	1865.5900	1865.5900	10.87%	10.87%	R 2 068.38	R 2 068.38	7.64%	7.64%	R 2 226.40	R 2 226.40	7.64%	7.64%	R 2 396.50	R 2 396.50
Access Charge (kVA)	42.3800	42.3800	10.87%	10.87%	R 46.99	R 46.99	7.64%	7.64%	R 50.58	R 50.58	7.64%	7.64%	R 54.44	R 54.44
Max Demand (kVA)	115.0200	115.0200	10.87%	10.87%	R 127.52	R 127.52	7.64%	7.64%	R 137.27	R 137.27	7.64%	7.64%	R 147.75	R 147.75
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.3100	2.5800	10.87%	10.87%	R 1.45	R 2.86	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.56	R 3.08	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.68	R 3.31
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.8558	1.3200	10.87%	10.87%	R 0.95	R 1.46	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.02	R 1.58	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.10	R 1.70
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.7600	1.2100	10.87%	10.87%	R 0.84	R 1.34	7.64%	7.64%	R 0.91	R 1.44	7.64%	7.64%	R 0.98	R 1.55
<b>Overall</b>			<b>10.87%</b>	<b>10.87%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>		
<b>Elecflex 3</b>														
Basic Charge	1392.4300	1392.4300	10.87%	10.87%	R 1 543.79	R 1 543.79	7.64%	7.64%	R 1 661.73	R 1 661.73	7.64%	7.64%	R 1 788.69	R 1 788.69
Access Charge (kVA)	44.2800	44.2800	10.87%	10.87%	R 49.09	R 49.09	7.64%	7.64%	R 52.84	R 52.84	7.64%	7.64%	R 56.88	R 56.88
Max Demand (kVA)	124.2200	124.2200	10.87%	10.87%	R 137.72	R 137.72	7.64%	7.64%	R 148.24	R 148.24	7.64%	7.64%	R 159.57	R 159.57
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.3100	2.5700	10.87%	10.87%	R 1.45	R 2.85	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.56	R 3.07	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.68	R 3.30
Standard Energy (kWh)	0.8600	1.3200	10.87%	10.87%	R 0.95	R 1.46	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.03	R 1.58	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.10	R 1.70
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.7400	1.2000	10.87%	10.87%	R 0.82	R 1.33	7.64%	7.64%	R 0.88	R 1.43	7.64%	7.64%	R 0.95	R 1.54
<b>Overall</b>			<b>10.87%</b>	<b>10.87%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>		
<b>Bulk Resell 2</b>														
Basic Charge	1885.4000	1885.4000	10.87%	10.87%	R 2 090.34	R 2 090.34	7.64%	7.64%	R 2 250.05	R 2 250.05	7.64%	7.64%	R 2 421.95	R 2 421.95
Max Demand (kVA)	49.0500	49.0500	10.87%	10.87%	R 54.38	R 54.38	7.64%	7.64%	R 58.54	R 58.54	7.64%	7.64%	R 63.01	R 63.01
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.4284	2.1320	10.87%	10.87%	R 1.58	R 2.36	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.70	R 2.54	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.83	R 2.74
Standard Energy (kWh)	1.0340	1.3325	10.87%	10.87%	R 1.15	R 1.48	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.23	R 1.59	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.33	R 1.71
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.8635	1.2685	10.87%	10.87%	R 0.96	R 1.41	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.03	R 1.51	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.11	R 1.63
<b>Overall</b>			<b>10.87%</b>	<b>10.87%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>		
<b>Bulk Resell 3</b>														
Basic Charge	2400.0000	2400.0000	10.87%	10.87%	R 2 660.88	R 2 660.88	7.64%	7.64%	R 2 864.17	R 2 864.17	7.64%	7.64%	R 3 082.99	R 3 082.99
Max Demand (kVA)	11.9000	11.9000	10.87%	10.87%	R 13.19	R 13.19	7.64%	7.64%	R 14.20	R 14.20	7.64%	7.64%	R 15.29	R 15.29
Peak Energy (kWh)	1.5177	2.1410	10.87%	10.87%	R 1.68	R 2.37	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.81	R 2.56	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.95	R 2.75
Standard Energy (kWh)	1.2394	1.7908	10.87%	10.87%	R 1.37	R 1.99	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.48	R 2.14	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.59	R 2.30
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.8934	1.2475	10.87%	10.87%	R 0.99	R 1.38	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.07	R 1.49	7.64%	7.64%	R 1.15	R 1.60
<b>Overall</b>			<b>10.87%</b>	<b>10.87%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>			<b>7.64%</b>	<b>7.64%</b>		

Sport Stadiums on ToU		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)		2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)		2019/2020	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
MHP001	Peak Energy (kWh)	2.3392	4.1912	10.87%		R 2.59	R 4.65	7.64%		R 2.79	R 5.00	7.64%		R 3.00	R 5.38
MHS001	Standard Energy (kWh)	1.4787	2.2689	10.87%		R 1.64	R 2.52	7.64%		R 1.76	R 2.71	7.64%		R 1.90	R 2.91
MHO001	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	1.2605	2.0398	10.87%		R 1.40	R 2.26	7.64%		R 1.50	R 2.43	7.64%		R 1.62	R 2.62
	<b>Overall</b>	<b>R 1.27</b>	<b>10.87%</b>			<b>R 1.27</b>	<b>7.64%</b>					<b>7.64%</b>			
<b>Centlec Departmental on ToU</b>		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)		2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)		2019/2020	
	Peak Energy (kWh)	1.4163	2.6713	10.87%		R 1.57	R 2.96	7.64%		R 1.69	R 3.19	7.64%		R 1.82	R 3.43
	Standard Energy (kWh)	0.9096	1.5150	10.87%		R 1.01	R 1.68	7.64%		R 1.09	R 1.81	7.64%		R 1.17	R 1.95
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	0.7999	1.4544	10.87%		R 0.89	R 1.61	7.64%		R 0.95	R 1.74	7.64%		R 1.03	R 1.87
	<b>Overall</b>		<b>10.87%</b>				<b>7.64%</b>					<b>7.64%</b>			
<b>Departmental</b>		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)		2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)		2019/2020	
	kWh (Centlec)	1.3433	1.3433	10.87%		R 1.49	R 1.49	7.64%		R 1.60	R 1.60	7.64%		R 1.73	R 1.73
	<b>Overall</b>		<b>10.87%</b>				<b>7.64%</b>					<b>7.64%</b>			
<b>Net Metering</b>		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)		2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)		2019/2020	
	kWh (Centlec)	0.7965	1.0441	10.87%		R 0.88	R 1.16	7.64%		R 0.95	R 1.25	7.64%		R 1.02	R 1.34
	<b>Overall</b>		<b>10.87%</b>				<b>7.64%</b>					<b>7.64%</b>			
<b>Alternative Resell Tariff</b>		2016/2017		% Increase (for 2016/17)		2017/2018		% Increase (for 2017/18)		2018/2019		% Increase (for 2018/19)		2019/2020	
	Basic kWh	673.7188	673.7188	10.87%		R 746.95	R 746.95	7.64%		R 804.02	R 804.02	7.64%		R 865.45	R 865.45
	<b>Overall</b>	1.5070	1.6254	10.87%		R 1.67	R 1.80	7.64%		R 1.80	R 1.94	7.64%		R 1.94	R 2.09
	<b>Overall</b>		<b>10.87%</b>				<b>7.64%</b>					<b>7.64%</b>			

**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**  
**DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on XXXXX resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from 1 July 2017 as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2017**

**End date: 30 JUNE 2018**

**THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2016/2017	Rate in the Rand 2017/2018	Tariff Code
Farm Properties (Agricultural purposes)	0.6622	0.7037	VAAGR1, VAAGR2
Residential	0.6622	0.7037	VAGOV2, VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Government	2.7270	2.8972	VAGOP1, VAGOP2, VAGOV1, VAGOV2
Business and Commercial	2.7270	2.8972	VABUS1
Exempted Properties	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1, VAMUN1
Public Service Infrastructure	0.0000	0.1759	TBD

1. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
2. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate.
3. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2017/2018 to any owner of rateable property in the following circumstances:
  - 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 80 000.00**.
  - 4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates.
  - 4.3 **Age / Senior Citizen and disabled persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R 170 000.00** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**.

The applicant must:

- i. be the registered owner of the property;

- ii. produce a valid identity document;
  - iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;
  - iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
  - v. reside permanently on the property as prescribed in Council's Property Rates Policy;
  - vi. That the market value of the property does not exceed R 2 000 000 (Two million rand only);
- 4.4 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates **IF**:
- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions as determined by the National Minister of Finance per month.
- 4.5 **Agricultural** – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy, **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.
- 4.6 **Municipal** – That non-trading services **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.
- 4.7 **Properties owned by public benefit organisations** and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) **BE EXEMPTED** from paying property rates if the required documentation is submitted to the municipality.
- 4.8 **Public Service Infrastructure** properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be **LEVIED** at **MARKET VALUE LESS 30%**. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of **section 17(1)(aA)** and therefore are exempt:
- a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
  - b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
  - c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
  - d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
  - e) Breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
  - f) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.



**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**  
**DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on XXXXX resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from 1 July 2017 as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2017**                      **VAT EXCLUDED**  
**End date: 30 JUNE 2018**

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2017/2018 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2017**.

The sewerage charges are linked to the market value of the property.

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.**

- Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2016/2017	Rate in the Rand 2017/2018	Minimum Charges Rand	Tariff Code
Non-residential	0.3960	0.4208	132.94 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01, SATN02, SA2050, SAMUN1
Residential	0.2755	0.2927	97.67 per month	SA0018, SA0020, SA2051
Exempt	0.0000	0.0000	0 per month	SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

- That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
- That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.
- The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.
- The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -
  - All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;
  - All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;
  - The residential properties in the following areas are excluded from the payment of sewerage charges:

- i. Bloemindustria
- ii. Ribblesdale
- iii. Bloemspuit
- iv. Bainsvlei
- v. Farms and Peri-Urban areas in Thaba Nchu.

6. The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 118.78 (2016/2017: R 111.79)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SA4240, SP4180**);
- b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 59.40 (2016/2017: R 55.91)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP5170**).

**ANNEXURE A3**

**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)  
TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on XXXXX resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from 1 July 2017 as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2017                      VAT EXCLUDED**  
**End date: 30 JUNE 2018**

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2017/2018 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2017**.

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.**

**COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS**

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

**1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF    TARIFF CODE – RFRES1**

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.  
The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.  
An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.  
All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

<b>Size of the Stand (Square</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2016/2017</b>	<b>Tariff per month 2017/2018</b>
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

meters)		
0 – 300	39.42	42.77
301 – 600	52.56	57.03
601 – 900	92.00	99.82
901 – 1500	131.44	142.61
More than 1500	158.21	171.66

## 2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT

**TARIFF CODE – RFSS01**

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Item	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
Per Unit	92.00	99.82

## 3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS

**TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1**

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
0 – 300	39.42	42.77
301 – 600	52.56	57.03
601 – 900	92.00	99.82
901 – 1500	131.44	142.61
More than 1500	158.21	171.66

## 4. BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

**TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1, RFMUN2**

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
Non-Bulk	197.51	214.30
Bulk	197.51	214.30

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

## 5. EXEMPT PROPERTIES

**TARIFF CODE – RFGR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1**

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

- No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;
- Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;
- Any other exempt properties.

## 6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 40.19 (2016/2017: R 37.04)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);
- b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 20.09 (2016/2017: R 18.52)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)**  
**TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on XXXXX resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from 1 July 2017 as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2017**                      **VAT EXCLUDED**  
**End date: 30 JUNE 2018**

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2017/2018 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2017.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

**COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS**

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

**1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF**

**TARIFF CODE – RFRES1**

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.  
The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.  
An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.  
All residential properties with a market value of R 80 000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
0 – 300	39.42	42.77
301 – 600	52.56	57.03
601 – 900	92.00	99.82
901 – 1500	131.44	142.61
More than 1500	158.21	171.66

**2. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT**

**TARIFF CODE – RFSS01**

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.  
The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.  
An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.  
The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.  
All residential properties with a market value of R 80 000.00 or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Item	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
Per Unit	92.00	99.82

**3. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS****TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1**

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 80 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
0 – 300	39.42	42.77
301 – 600	52.56	57.03
601 – 900	92.00	99.82
901 – 1500	131.44	142.61
More than 1500	158.21	171.66

**4. BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL****TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1, RFMUN2**

This tariff is applicable to all businesses, commercial and industrial entities.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2016/2017	Tariff per month 2017/2018
Non-Bulk	197.51	214.30
Bulk	197.51	214.30

For Bulk entities an additional fee will be charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

**5. EXEMPT PROPERTIES****TARIFF CODE – RFR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1**

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

- a. No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;
- b. Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;
- c. Any other exempt properties.

**6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS**

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For churches, church halls and other places of similar nature, qualifying charitable institutions and welfare organizations a charge of **R 40.19 (2016/2017: R 37.04)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF4180**);
- b. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 20.09 (2016/2017: R 18.52)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

## PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

### 1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Following consideration of the budget parameters Executive Management Team submitted the operational and capital budgets which were deliberated on, as part of formulating the 2017/18 MTREF budget which was tabled on the 28 January 2017.

The 2017/22 4<sup>th</sup> Generation Draft Integrated Development Plan and Draft 2017/18 to 2019/20 MTREF budget will be tabled at a Council meeting on the 31<sup>st</sup> of March 2017 for noting. Subsequent to the tabling of the 2017/18 MTREF budget and proposed tariffs, stakeholders and citizens will be invited to make inputs and comments during the month of April 2017.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2017/18 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

### DELIVERABLES AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT

#### KEY DATES FOR THE MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY IDP REVIEW/BUDGET 2017/18

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
PREPARATIONS PHASE	Council process for formulation of <i>Draft BEPP</i> with a focus on horizontal integration of built environment functions	1 July – 31 October 2016	OCM	31 August 2016
	Planning sessions with relevant sector departments and SOEs (and other key required) stakeholders- <i>BEPP Review</i>	1 July – 30 September 2016	OCM	02 Feb 2017 (initiation meeting)
	<i>BEPP</i> to inform planning and delivery of Provincial Infrastructure within MMM	1 July – 30 September 2016	OCM	02 Feb 2017 (initiation meeting)
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan to Executive Mayor/ Council.	31 Aug 2016	ODEM	31 August 2016
	<i>Executive Mayor</i> facilitates the establishment of the Budget Steering Committee	09 Sept	OEM/OCM	18 Nov 2016
	Advertisement of IDP and Budget Process Plan.	07 Sep 2016	OCM	9-15 Sep 2016
	<i>MAYCO</i> Lekgotla on IDP	15 – 16 Sep	OEM	25 March 2017

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
PREPARATIONS PHASE	linkages with the budget, SDBIP development linkages and IDP/BEPP and Budget	2016		
	<b>MAYCO</b> to provide budget priorities and key projects for the MTREF period for inclusion in the budget parameters, IDP/MSCOA projects alignment	20 Sep 2016	CFO	12 January 2017
	Draft Municipal Growth and Development Strategy	30 Sep 2016	OCM	30 September 2016
	1 <sup>ST</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 September 2016 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	21 Oct 2016	CFO/CM	31 October 2016
	One day self-assessment dialogue with EMT, MAYCO and Councillors and reviewing current implementation progress.	28 Oct 2016	OEM/OCM	Deferred
	Preparation of budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for the 2017/18 MTREF period.	30 Oct 2016	CFO	Deferred due to mSCOA reform - Budget Tool
	Submit data stream on Budget Tool IDP & Budget Linkage	30 Oct 2016		30 October 2016
	Submit data stream on Budget Tool - Capex Linkage between IDP and Budget	30 Oct 2016		30 November 2016
	Submission of Draft BEPP to National Treasury in line with DORA requirements	01 November 2016	OCM	30 March 2017 (timeframes revised by NT)
	Compilation of Draft BEPP and presentation at EMT, Section 80 and MAYCO and noting by Council	November 2016	OCM	20 Feb 2017 (Draft BEPP)
PREPARATIONS PHASE	EMT submits inputs on operational budget	03 Nov 2016	HODs	Deferred due to mSCOA reform - Budget Tool
	EMT to submit inputs on operational budget	14 Nov 2016	HODs	
	Submission of General Services Tariffs and revenue forecast.	14 Nov 2016	HODs	
	Initiate Cluster Based Public Participation processes in line with MTREF to solicit input and comment from MMM public, IDP thereby developing regional/cluster based plans.	21 Nov – 19 Dec 2016	DEM/OCM	07 – 24 September 2016
	EMT to submit budget inputs on capital projects	21 Nov 2016	HODs	
	Consideration, review and inclusion of any relevant and	25 Nov 2016	OCM	5 December 2017



<b>IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING</b>	<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>DATES</b>	<b>FACILITATION</b>	<b>PROGRESS TO DATE</b>
	new information.			
	Comments and inputs from relevant sector department and IGR stakeholders collated by National Treasury and submitted to metros	30 November 2016	OCM	15 March 2017
	Work sessions with MMM line departments, provincial and national sector departments and SOEs	1 December -20 January 2017	OCM	02 Feb 2017 (initiation meeting)
	EMT Reviews and approved tentative capital budget	05 Dec 2016	OCM/CFO	
	Budget Steering Committee (BSC) meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	09 Dec 2016	Chairperson: BSC	6 December 2016 12 January 2017
	Approval of final GDS and implementation plan	15 December 2016	OEM	Deferred
	Budget Tool Training for end users	9 - 17 January 2017		9-17 January 2017
	Budget Tool Training recap for end users	31 January 2017		31 January 2107
<b>STRATEGIES PHASE</b>	Submission of the final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rates, Refuse Removal and Sanitation Charges</li> <li>Water</li> </ul>	16 Jan 2017	GM: Revenue Man. HOD: Engineering Services	25 January 2017
	2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 December 2016 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	20 Jan 2017	CFO/OCM	31 January 2017
	EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREF BEPP report	24 Jan 2017	HOD: Strategic Support	
	Centlec submit draft budget and business plans.	27 Jan 2017	CENTLEC	30 January 2017
	Submission of Mid- Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for 2016/2017 financial year	30 Jan 2017	CFO/OCM	07 February 2017
	MMM provides Centlec with comments on draft business plan and budget.	13 Feb 2017	OEM	
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	13 Feb 2017	Chairperson: BSC	
	Centlec submit the revised draft budget and business plans	21 Feb 2017	Centlec CEO/CFO	
	Council approves the adjustment budget	24 Feb 2017	EM/OCM	

<b>IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING</b>	<b>ACTIVITY</b>	<b>DATES</b>	<b>FACILITATION</b>	<b>PROGRESS TO DATE</b>
	Institutional plan refined to deliver on the municipal strategy	27 Feb 2017	HOD CORPORATE SERVICES	April 2017
	Review and align National and Provincial allocation for inclusion in the draft IDP and MTREF budget.	27 Feb 2017	OCM	
	Review tariffs and budget policies.	28 Feb 2017	CFO/HODS	
	Commence with Draft MTREF budget and IDP development processes.	06 Mar 2017	CFO/CM	06 March 2017
	Directorates develop and finalise draft 2017/18 SDBIP and present to Portfolio Committees.	10 Mar 2017	HODS	April 2017
	One and multi-year scorecard revised and presented to MAYCO.	15 Mar 2017	OCM	
<b>INTEGRATION PHASE</b>	Horizontal and vertical alignment with, Province and other stakeholders. Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	16 Mar 2017	OCM	30 March 2017
	Financial plan, capital investment, spatial development framework, human settlement development plan, disaster management plan, economic development strategy are developed and reviewed	17 Mar 2017	HODS	30 March 2017
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	17 Mar 2017	Chairperson: BSC	25 March 2017 (MAYCO Lekgotla)
<b>APPROVAL PHASE</b>	Tabling of the Draft IDP including proposed revisions and MTREF Budget and related resolutions – MMM and Centlec.	30 Mar 2017	CFO/OCM	
	Submission of draft IDP and MTREF to MECs Treasury and Cooperative Governance, Traditional and Human Settlements, and National.	07 Apr 2017	CFO/OCM	
	Continue with Cluster Based Public Participation process including hearings on Draft IDP and Budget.	11 Apr – 19 Apr 2017	DEM	
	3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 31 March 2017 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality	28 Apr 2017	CFO/OCM	
	Council meeting to deliberate and consider views of local communities and the	28 Apr 2017	EM/OCM	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
<b>APPROVAL PHASE (cont)</b>	Executive Mayor with support of MAYCO to respond to submission made during the public participation processes and IDP Budget Lekgotla			
	Budget Steering Committee meeting to review progress on the IDP & Budget	12 May 2017	Chairperson: BSC	
	Council meeting to approve IDP, BEPP and MTREF budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year.	25 May 2017	EM/OCM	
	The Executive Mayor submits the approved IDP, MTREF budget, taxes and tariffs and budget related policies to the MEC : Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements, National and Provincial Treasury, Office of the Auditor General and makes public within 14 days after approval.	12 June 2017	OCM	
	Publication of approved IDP and budget on the website and in local newspapers.	12 June 2017	OCM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2017/18 SDBIP of the City within 28 days after the approval of IDP and budget. Executive Mayor ensures that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	10 July 2017	OEM	
	Executive Mayor approves the 2017/18 performance agreements of the City Manager and the City Manager approves performance agreements of Heads of Department that are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP.	10 July 2017	OEM	
	4 <sup>th</sup> quarter section 52 report for the period ending 30 June 2017 on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the	27 July 2017	CFO/OCM	

IDP PHASES AND PERFORMANCE REPORTING	ACTIVITY	DATES	FACILITATION	PROGRESS TO DATE
	municipality			
	Tabling of the IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2018/2019 financial year to Council.	24 Aug 2017	DEM	
ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	Directorate inputs into the adjustment budget.	10 Jan 2017	HODs	31 Jan 2017

## PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The first phase of Public participation processes unfolded smoothly, wards and communities were consulted and involved for effective participation and to meet specific deadlines as reflected in the reviewed process plan. The following table provides a “snap-shot” analysis of the public participation processes as unfolded.

### Public Participation Engagements

Wards	Venue	Dates	Time
<b>Bloemfontein</b>			
6,7,8,11,12	Kagisanong Hall	7 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
1,2,3,4 and 5,19	Paradise Hall	8 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
9,10,13,14 and 15	Mangaung Indoor Sports Center	13 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
16,17,45,46 and 47	Clive Solomon	24 <sup>th</sup> September 2016	16H00
18,20,21,22,23,24,25, 26,44 and 48	Floreat Hall (Bram Fischer Building)	22 <sup>nd</sup> Sep 2016	17H00
<b>Botshabelo</b>			
27,28,29,30, 31, 32	Kaizer Sebothelo Stadium	14 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
33,34,35,36,37 and 38	Simson Sefuthi Hall	16 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
43	Maria Moroka	20 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	09H00
41	Mariasdal/Sediti High School	20 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	15H00
<b>Soutpan</b>	Kagisanong Combined School	21 <sup>st</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
<b>Dewetsdorp</b>	Morojaneng Community Hall	15 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
<b>Wepener</b>	Qibing Community Hall	15 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00
<b>Vanstadensrus</b>	Thapelong Community Hall	15 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	10H00
<b>Thaba-Nchu</b>			
39,40,42, and 49	Barolong Hall	19 <sup>th</sup> Sep 2016	16H00

In strengthening the community participation process, ward-councillors, ward-committees and interested parties were afforded an opportunity to attend the advertised public participation sessions during the month of September 2016.

## 2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's IDP outlined the key area for development in the short to medium term. These are the commitments that the Metropolitan Council will take forward.

By and large the Mayoral Committee played a significant role in shaping these priorities and it was necessary to link them to the National, Provincial, District and Sector Departments' priorities and plans. At a MAYCO lekgotla held on the 25<sup>th</sup> of March 2017, consensus was reached of the following development objectives:

- 1) Facilitating **economic development** within the realm of agrarian economic development anchored by agricultural production and strengthen local economies and thereby broaden the revenue and property tax base of the municipality;
- 2) Facilitate rural development give expanse of agricultural land within the City and implement innovative projects such as Agri-Park and Agri-Village in partnership with government and the private sector respectively;
- 3) Ratified and adopted these eight development priorities approved by the previous Council:

- a. *Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation;*
  - b. *Financial sustainability including revenue enhancement and clean audits;*
  - c. *Spatial Development and Build Environment;*
  - d. *Eradication of bucket system and VIP toilets;*
  - e. *Development of sustainable and integrated Human Settlements;*
  - f. *Implementation of Integrated Public Transport Network;*
  - g. *Environmental Management and Climate change; and*
  - h. *Social and community services.*
- 4) Evolve integrated human settlements with varied housing typologies (mixed development) closer to transport corridors and employment opportunities;
  - 5) Facilitate equitable development within the regions of the City including the incorporated regions of Naledi Local Municipality and Ikhomotseng / Soutpan area that were amalgamated into the jurisdiction of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality due to the recent re-demarcation process;
  - 6) Ratchet up the implementation of the Integrated Public Transport Network with corresponding Non-Motorised Transport Initiative to evolve a reliable public transport system and confirm the city as a "walking city";
  - 7) Youth Development given the obtaining reality that the majority of the City's population is under the age of 35, will be systematically pursued and initiatives such as Youth Enterprise Development and Etsose Batjha Youth Furniture Making Co-operatives will be reviewed
  - 8) City will be pursuing 90-90-90 strategy adopted by Cities' Mayors in combating the spread of HIV/AIDS through the established Local AIDS Council.
  - 9) We need to frame development priorities around Vision 2063 of African Union;
  - 10) Implement credit control measure to lay a solid foundation for re-entering the bond market. The City should explore other avenues of raising revenue;
  - 11) The Development of N8 corridor development is part of our armoury of facilitating economic development in the City;
  - 12) Skills development is pivotal and will contribute towards evolving a productive City;
  - 13) Planning should be an iterative processes in the City particularly for BEPP and subsequently Growth and Development Strategy (GDS)
  - 14) Need to enhance operations in relation to land use development plans and legal services;
  - 15) Need to embark on a conscious process of transforming department to be reflective of demographics in the City;
  - 16) Vista Park 2 & 3 and Estoire mooted mixed development should be accelerated;
  - 17) Need to continue with maintenance of our roads – resealing and fixing of potholes;
  - 18) City need to consider the outsourcing of trade waste services;
  - 19) Ascertain return on investment by charging market related rentals at the refurbished rental stock;
  - 20) Forge ahead in being a smart city by collaborating with the CSIR and HSRC;
  - 21) Should the City review its ambitious basic sanitation programme given the obtaining reality of lack of security of supply from sources;
  - 22) Gariep pipeline to be implemented once the implementation modalities have been bedded down and finalized with critical stakeholders;
  - 23) Need creativity ad derelict building in the City should be upgraded into community centres.

The 2017/18 MTREF budget continues to address the mentioned mayoral priorities that are informed by the 14 outcomes of government particularly outcome 8 and outcome 9 that focuses on integrated Human Settlement and local government respectively.

### **IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)**

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

The tables below serve to illustrate the alignment of the budget to the IDP Strategic objectives:

### **IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)**

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

The tables below serve to illustrate the alignment of the budget to the IDP Strategic objectives:

#### **IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)**

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance						500	500	500	-	-	-
IT governance and planning	Good Governance						-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resource Management	Good Governance						15,115	15,115	15,115	16,627	18,389	20,455
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						271,487	255,228	255,228	304,748	325,503	356,736
Stategic Management Programmes	Good Governance						-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service						108,802	108,802	108,802	65,491	69,237	73,137
Environment Health	Social and Community Service						-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service						-	-	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service						-	-	-	-	-	-
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service						-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.						31,077	31,077	31,077	33,410	33,751	34,129
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.						-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability						3,088,499	3,088,324	3,088,324	2,758,165	2,951,951	3,235,542
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						398,561	331,317	331,317	396,536	442,697	509,253
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						77,104	77,104	77,104	15,547	15,706	15,881
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc						-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement						174,330	174,330	174,330	39,105	40,721	42,509
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						926,114	1,038,334	1,038,334	1,246,281	1,335,231	1,535,457
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						2,560,564	2,457,807	2,457,807	2,613,035	2,802,763	3,024,393
Allocations to other priorities			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	-	-	-	7,592,154	7,577,940	7,577,940	7,488,944	8,035,968	8,848,691

### IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance						418 535	417 864	417 864	339 236	307 215	357 264
IT governance and planning	Good Governance						-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resource Management	Good Governance						319 585	319 766	319 766	262 602	280 515	299 369
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						318 588	327 173	327 173	225 159	237 004	249 282
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance						61 865	61 865	61 865	65 920	70 460	75 243
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service						541 386	541 205	541 205	446 347	486 351	531 197
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.						207 030	207 030	207 030	168 845	176 058	183 521
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability						632 552	632 552	632 552	462 997	493 363	525 369
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						786 634	754 102	754 102	746 517	783 424	822 993
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						76 036	76 036	76 036	77 714	83 044	88 656
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc						-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement						129 075	129 958	129 958	119 291	258 079	137 166
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure						812 265	881 213	881 213	1 035 724	996 962	1 196 871
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of						2 294 915	2 226 322	2 226 322	2 352 903	2 527 409	2 716 694
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			i	-	-	-	<b>6 596 468</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 575 087</b>	<b>6 303 256</b>	<b>6 699 884</b>	<b>7 183 625</b>

**IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)**

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Strategic Leadership and Planning	Good Governance	A					83,892	44,471	44,471	154,672	128,745	106,686
IT governance and planning	Good Governance	B				2,500				2,740	2,920	2,017
Human Resource Management	Good Governance	C				25,909	33,949	33,949	9,500	27,607	28,987	
Fleet Management and Support	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	D				85,111	86,574	86,574	51,778	47,984	55,611	
Strategic Management Programmes	Good Governance	E				98,579	76,379	76,379	15,000	80,226	77,738	
Fire and Disaster Management	Social and Community Service	F				8,771	31,511	31,511	18,460	14,287	5,312	
Environment Health	Social and Community Service	G				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks and Cemeteries Management	Social and Community Service	H				38,104	(14,666)	(14,666)	11,022	27,511	38,756	
Law Enforcement and Safety	Social and Community Service	I				5,927			-	-	-	
Social and Community Development	Social and Community Service	J				-			-	365	203	
Economic Development	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	K				161,782	33,025	33,025	27,424	28,869	30,381	
Market Services Management	Poverty eradication, rural and economic development and job creation.	L				-	-	-	964	960	1,008	
Fiscal Prudence	Financial Sustainability	M				3,162	1,662	1,662	2,039	2,274	2,388	
Roads and Stormwater Improvement	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	N				306,063	769,490	769,490	186,200	173,830	169,133	
Solid Waste Management	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure	O				19,545	13,741	13,741	6,000	5,500	-	
Water and Sanitation Provision	Eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets etc					437,097	13,059	13,059	324,000	351,550	350,755	
Sustainable Shelter Provision	Human Settlement					53,620	1,607	1,607	60,800	58,979	61,928	
Purified Water Provision	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					275,689	55,741	55,741	148,454	144,452	190,762	
Electricity Provision and Maintenance	Upgrading and Maintenance of Infrastructure					200,343	302,579	302,579	259,742	275,263	317,329	
	Not Analysed						232,779	232,779				
Allocations to other priorities			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	-	-	-	1,806,094	1,681,903	1,681,903	1,276,795	1,371,323	1,438,993

### 3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

#### B. Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	4.2%	4.2%	0.0%	6.0%	5.5%	4.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	5.1%	5.1%	0.0%	6.9%	6.1%	4.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.4%	67.7%	67.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	108.4%	55.4%	55.4%	0.0%	37.9%	29.0%	22.3%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	1.1	1.1	1.1	-	1.1	1.3	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	-	1.1	1.1	1.1	-	1.1	1.3	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	0.3	0.1	0.1	-	0.2	0.2	0.2
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.1%	96.6%	96.6%	0.0%	92.7%	92.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.1%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%	92.7%	92.6%	92.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	25.7%	42.4%	42.4%	0.0%	41.1%	41.9%	48.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	238.4%	571.3%	571.3%	0.0%	312.0%	166.4%	100.2%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	0.12		12%	11%	10%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	27,196	33,097	29,607	106,249	-	106,249	106,249	165,192	195,004	205,322
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	118,845	144,636	176,752	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.8%	26.3%	26.3%	0.0%	23.9%	23.8%	22.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	27.7%	27.2%	27.2%		27.2%	27.1%	26.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%		6.5%	5.6%	5.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.9%	11.9%	11.9%	0.0%	11.6%	11.2%	10.4%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	24.5	24.5	24.5	-	13.5	11.6	12.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.2%	58.1%	58.1%	0.0%	53.2%	53.0%	62.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	1.7	1.1	1.1	-	2.1	3.1	4.6

## 4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

### 4.1 Budget Policies

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

1. Property Rates Policy (*Amended*)
2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (*Amended*)
3. Indigent Policy (*Amended*)
4. Tariffs Policy (*Amended*)
5. Supply Chain Management Policy (*Amended*)
6. Budget Policy (*Amended*)
7. Travel Management Policy (*Amended*)
8. Funding and Reserves Policy (*Amended*)
9. Cash Management and Investment of Funds Policy (*Amended*)
10. Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy (*Amended*)
11. Banking and Investments Policy
12. Land Disposal Policy
13. Asset Management Policy
14. Borrowing Policy
15. Policy on Long Term Financial Planning
16. Virement Policy
17. Policy on the writing off of Irrecoverable Debt

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website ([www.mangaung.co.za](http://www.mangaung.co.za))

### 4.2. Amended Policies (Annexure B)

The following amended budget related policies are hereby tabled for consideration:

#### 1. Property Rates Policy

- Page 5 - Paragraph 3.12 : deleted "those used for public services purposes or"
- Page 5 - paragraph 3.15: deleted " a property that cannot be assigned to a single category due to the different uses of such a property in which event the property will be valued based on the apportionment of uses in accordance with the applicable category of property in terms of this policy " and added "means the use of a property for more than one purposes subject to Section 9.
- Page 5 - 3.21(c) was added "In relation to buildings, other immovable structures and infrastructure referred to in Section 17 (1)(f), means the holder of the mining right or the mining permit.
- Page 13 - Paragraph 11(1) (b) Residential Properties  
In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000 of the market value of residential properties provided in section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA an additional R65 000 (previous market value was R55 000) reduction will be applicable to all residential properties.  
(The reason for the increase is because of the new valuation roll to be implemented in July 2017 which indicate that the market values of RDP houses has increase to R80 000) Page 13 – Par 11.1 (b) Sentence "Public Service Infrastructure is exempted..." was removed
- Page 13 – Paragraph 8 (c): added "Owners dependent on pensions or social grants for their livelihood;
- Page 13 - Paragraph 8(h) and 8(j) to be deleted
- Page 13 - Paragraph 11.1(b) deleted amount and added "as per the tariff schedule"
- Page 13 - Paragraph 11.2 added "The municipality may however required applications to be made should such an requirement arise."
- Page 13 - Par 11.3 – Paragraph was added as below:  
Public Service Infrastructure Properties  
Public Service Infrastructure properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be LEVIED at MARKET

VALUE LESS 30%. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17(1)(aA) and therefore are exempt:

- a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
  - b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
  - c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
  - d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
  - e) Breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
  - f) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.
- Page 14 - Paragraph 11.4(b): deleted "On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of the Act" and replaced with "On mining rights or a mining permit within the meaning of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), excluding any building, other immovable structures and infrastructure above the surface of the mining property, required for the purposes of mining."
  - Page 15 – Par 11.10 – "categorized as Public Benefit Organization and business tariff will be applicable" replaced with "levied on a business tariff"
  - Page 18 - Paragraph 13.1(d)(xi) deleted the amount and added ".....qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons as per the tariff schedule...."
  - Page 19 - Paragraph 16.4: added "A person is liable for the payment of a rate whether or not that person has received a written account. If a person has not received a written account, that person must make then necessary enquiries from the municipality."
  - Page 21 - Paragraph 22 - deleted
  - Page 21 - Paragraph 23 (inclusion of enquiry addresses)  
(The reason for the inclusion we think it will increase public participation and make it easy for rate payers to contact relevant officials when making enquiries. This approach was recommended by COGTA when they were assessing compliance of Indigent Policy).

## **2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy**

- Page 6 - Monthly Average Consumption was amended with "or when insufficient information is available, another appropriate method may be used to calculate average consumption."
- Page 19 – Paragraph 19(2): If the customer fails to pay any account within a period of fourteen (14) days after the expiry of the due date,
- Page 16 - Par 15 (7) (g) The Municipality may apply all the debt collection functions available on the prepaid system to collect all arrear debt on the account of the customer including, but not limited to the systematic reduction of electricity, water, rates and other debt through the use of electricity or water vending mechanisms. The municipality may also block or limit the vending of any additional sales of electricity coupons (or any other method of vending applicable) should there be any arrears on any of the municipal services or rates (or any other charge that is allowed to be levied by the municipality).
- Page 16 - Par 15 (7) (h) The municipality may apply or deduct a percentage or amount as indicated on the tariff schedule from any consumer through the use of prepaid vending mechanisms in order to settle any outstanding debts on that property.
- Page 16 - Par 15 (7) (i) The municipality will have the right install a prepaid water meter, of which the costs may be recovered from the consumer, for any consumer that defaults on the payment of his/her account.
- Page 20 - Paragraph 18 (n): use a portion (30%) of amounts for purchasing of pre-paid water to settle any outstanding debts/ arrear (starting with the oldest debts).
- Page 21 Paragraph 20 (10): Sentence was added "The municipality will also have the right to install a prepaid water metering device at the premises of the defaulter"
- Page 23 – Paragraph 22(1) (b): The main aim of an agreement will be to promote full payment of the current account and to address the arrears on a consistent basis. At the date of the arrangement a minimum of 30% of the capital arrear debt must be paid immediately for residential

customers". The minimum amount less than 30% may be recommended by the General Manager for approval by the Chief Financial Officer.

- Page 22 Paragraph 21(4) (e) (ii): was added "may only be issued after valid certificate from an accredited plumber as per paragraph 23 has been received"
- Page 23 Paragraph 21(8): Plumber's Certificate was added:
  - (a) The seller must, before a transfer of property, submit a certificate from an accredited plumber certifying that-
    - i. The water installation conforms to the National Building Regulations as well as the Water Services By-Laws;
    - ii. There are no defects;
    - iii. The water meter registers; and
    - iv. There is no discharge of stormwater into the sewer system.
  - (b) The certificate refers to in section 23 (1) must be in the format as per the form attached as per Schedule A.
  - (c) The Chief Financial Officer may maintain a register of qualified and accredited plumbers.
- Page 24 - Paragraph 22 (i) (iv) Sentence was added "A prepaid water meter may be installed at the discretion of the municipality."
- Page 29 – Paragraph 40: For more information please contact: General Manager – Strategic Support : Finance on (051) 405 8833
- Schedule A (Page 30) was added as prescribed form for Plumbers certificate

### **3. Indigent Policy**

- Page 6 – Paragraph 9.1.1: The Municipality will from time to time inform and educate the communities in order to have a clear understanding of this policy and its implementation
- Page 8 – Paragraph 9.5: Once the verification has been completed the responsible official must submit the application and recommendation to the relevant Supervisor for review and submission of a batch to MAYCO for approval.
- Page 9 – Paragraph 11.3.2 - Residential property with a Market Value Equal or less than value as per tariff schedule are exempted from paying sanitation charges.
- Page 9 – Paragraph 11.4.2 - Residential property with a Market Value Equal or less than value as per tariff schedule are exempted from paying refuse charges.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.1: The indigent application form should be completed in full.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.2: All applications must be sworn by the SAPS or a Commissioner of Oaths.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.3: Applicants must give permission that the information submitted may be verified by a credit bureau or similar agency.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.4: Compile all pre-approved and rejected applications to department supervisor.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.5: Supervisor will take all indigents applications to manager indicating which ones have been pre-approved and which one has been rejected.

### **4. Tariff Policy:**

- Page 8 – Paragraph 2: Monthly Average Consumption was amended with "or when insufficient information is available, another appropriate method may be used to calculate average consumption."
- Page 19 - Paragraph 8.7.4 deleted and replaced with "Categories of rateable property will be determined as per the Rates Policy"
- Page 21 – Paragraph 8.7.5 deleted and replaced with "Categories of owners will be determined as per the Rates Policy"

### **5. Supply Chain Management Policy (Amended)**

- Page 70 – Paragraph 23.2.1: Contracts for the supply of goods and services and the execution of work with a Rand value between R30 000 up to R50 000 000 shall be adjudicated on an 80/20 points system,
- Page 71 – Paragraph 23.2.3: Contracts for the supply goods and services and the execution of work with a Rand value exceeding R50 000 000 shall be adjudicated on an 90/10 points system
- Page 72 – Paragraph 23.2.8: If the price offered by a tenderer scoring the highest procurement points on is not market related, the Municipality may not award the contract to the tenderer.
- Page 72 – Paragraph 23.2.9: The Municipality may negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the highest points or cancel the bid.
- Page 72 – Paragraph 23.2.10: If the tenderer does not agree to a market related price, municipality shall negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the second highest points or cancel the bid.

- Page 72 – Paragraph 23.2.11: If the tenderer scoring the second highest points does not agree to a market related price, Municipality shall negotiate a market related price with the tenderer scoring the third highest points or cancel the bid.

### **Pre-Qualification for Preferential Procurement**

- Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1: The Municipality may decide to apply pre-qualifying criteria to advance certain designated groups, that municipality must advertise the tender with a specific tendering conditions that only one or more of the following tenderers may respond:
- Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.1: a tenderer having stipulated minimum B-BEE status level of contributor.
- Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.2: an EME or QSE
- Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3: Tenderer subcontracting a minimum of 30% to:
  - Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.1: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by Black people
  - Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.2: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth.
  - Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.3: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women
  - Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.4: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people disabilities.
  - Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.5: an EME or SQE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or township.
  - Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.6: an EME or SQE which is 51% owned by which is at least owned by black people who are military veterans.
  - Page 73 – Paragraph 23.4.1.3.7: a cooperative which is at least 51% owned by black people.
- Page 74 – Paragraph 23.4.2.: a tender that fails to meet any pre-qualifying criteria stipulated in the tender documents is an unacceptable tender

### **Functionality Criteria**

- Page 74 – Paragraph 23.5.4.3: The evaluation criteria for measuring functionality must be objective and may not be:
  - Page 74 – Paragraph 23.5.4.3.1: Low that it may jeopardize the quality of the required goods or services.
  - Page 74 – Paragraph 23.5.4.3.2: High that it is unreasonable restrictive

### **Cancellation of Specific Bid**

- Page 75 – Paragraph 23.6.2: The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised.
- Page 75 – Paragraph 23.6.3: The Municipality may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel the tender for the second

### **Subcontracting as a Condition of Tender**

- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.11.1: If feasible to subcontract for contract above 30 million, the Municipality must apply subcontracting to advance designated groups.
- Page 76 – Paragraph 23.11.2: if the Municipality applies subcontracting as contemplated in paragraph 24.1, the Municipality must advertise the tender with the specific tendering condition that the successful tenderer must subcontract a minimum of 30% the value of the Contract to:
  - Page 76 – Paragraph 23.11.2.1: an EME or QSE
  - Page 76 – Paragraph 23.11.2.2: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by Black people
  - Page 76 – Paragraph 23.11.2.3: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth.
  - Page 76 – Paragraph 23.11.2.4: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women.
  - Page 77 – Paragraph 23.11.2.5: an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people disabilities.
  - Page 77 – Paragraph 23.11.2.6: an EME or SQE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or township.
  - Page 77 – Paragraph 23.11.2.7: an EME or SQE which is 51% owned by which is at least owned by black people who are military veterans or
  - Page 77 – Paragraph 23.11.2.8: a cooperatives which is at least 51% owned by black people.
  - Page 77 – Paragraph 23.11.2.9: More than one of the above mentioned categories may be selected.

- Page 77 – Paragraph 23.11.2.10: The Municipality must make available the list of all suppliers registered on the database approved by the National Treasury to provide the required goods or services in the respect of the applicable designated groups mentioned in paragraph 24.2 from which tenderer must select a supplier

#### **Subcontracting After Award of Tender**

- Page 77 – Paragraph 23.12.1: A person awarded a contract may only enter into a subcontracting agreement with the approval of the Municipality.
- Page 77 – Paragraph 23.12.2: A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not subcontract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below stipulated minimum threshold.
- Page 77 – Paragraph 23.12.3: A person awarded a contract may not subcontract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level of contributor that the person concerned, unless the contract is subcontracted to an EME that has the capacity and ability to execute the subcontract.

#### **6. Budget Policy**

- Page 6 - Paragraph 1.7(d) - deleted not relevant any more
- Page 8 - Paragraph 3.2: "as per mSCOA classification" was added and "salaries and allowances; general expenses; repairs and maintenance; depreciation; finance charges; contributions and appropriation of revenues to capital and operating reserves were deleted.
- Page 9 - Paragraph 9.4 (a),(b),(c),& (d): deleted
- Page 9 - Paragraph 11.3: "must enjoy preference in allocation of resources for the Operating Budget of each annual or adjustment budget to avoid any unauthorised expenditure at year-end" *replaced* "together shall not exceed 20% of the aggregate expenses budgeted for in the operating budget of each annual or adjustments budget.
- Page 9 - 13.1 - Adequate provision shall be made in each annual and adjustments budget for the maintenance of the Municipality's fixed assets in accordance with the asset management policy. At least 8% of the operating expenses of each annual and adjustments budget shall be set aside for such maintenance.
- Page 11 - Paragraph 16.1 changed 37% to **30%** and changed excluded to **included**
- Page 12 - Paragraph 18.8: "The extent of the Capital Expenditure Budget shall not exceed 15% of the total expenditure budget of each annual and adjustment budget respectively" was added
- Page 14 - Paragraph 22.4: "this policy shall at all times be responsive and compliant to the following:
  - Local Government MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, No 32141 of 2009, and
  - The Local Government MFMA Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) No 312 of 2014, Government Gazette No 37577 of 2014." was added.
- Page 14 - Paragraph 23.2: "The Municipal Manager shall consider a report of the departmental head together with a written report from the Chief Financial Officer and shall make appropriate recommendations to the Executive Mayor. The Executive mayor, after she/he considered the report and recommendations of the Municipal Manager, order any further payments from any vote in the budget to stop until the Council has made a decision on the matter." was added.
- Page 15 - Paragraph 25.1 (d): "in conjunction with the Head of the IDP in the Office of the City Manager" was added
- Page 15 - Paragraph 25.1 (d): deleted "the recommended contribution to the AFR and"

#### **7. Travel Management Policy**

- Page 2 – Paragraph 1 - Add: "COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES" (CCM) means a guide to the municipalities and municipal entities on cost containment measures that must be implemented as per MFMA Circular No 82, dated March 2016, in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth. The prices mentioned are negotiated between National treasury and the various stakeholders and will be updated on a yearly basis
- Page 4 – Paragraph 3.1 – Add: in line with the National Treasury guidelines to ensure financial prudence and value for money
- Page 5 – Paragraph 8.1 - The City makes use of airlines as negotiated by National Treasury, i.e. SAA and BA for discounted rates for municipal officials for domestic air travel. These negotiated rates are not applicable for international air travel. Business Class Is not encouraged, however where a single flight exceed five (5) hours, consideration may be applied

- Page 6 – Paragraph 8.1.2 - The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, Council Whip, Mayoral Committee Members, City Manager, **Full time councillors** and the Head of Departments may travel by means of business class
- Page 7 – Paragraph 8.2.1.2 –
  - Accounting officer must consider making use of shuttle services if the cost of kilometres claimable by the employee and the cost of parking are higher than the shuttle services.
  - Ensure the hiring of vehicles from a category below Group B or an equivalent class. Accounting officers may permit employees to accept up-graded group of hired vehicles if such an up-grade is offered for free or at a lower charge than Group B
- Page 8- 9 – Paragraph 9.1 - National Treasury has negotiated maximum allowable rates with four (4) hotel groups, Premier Group, Protea Hotels, City Lodge and Tsogo Sun. The rates that will be re-negotiated on a yearly basis are as follows:

Designation	National Hotel Grading	International Hotel Grading
<i>Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and Council Whip, Full-time Councillors, City Manager and HOD's</i>	5 Star - limited to R3 000* per night per person	The higher of a 5 star or grading used by the delegation from South Africa
Deputy Heads of Departments; Chief of Staff and General Managers	4 Star - limited to R 2 000 * per night per person.	The higher of a 4 star or grading used by the delegation from South Africa
All other Officials	Minimum of 3 Star Maximum of 4 Star - limited to R 1 800 * per night per person.	The higher of a 4 star or grading used by the delegation from South Africa

The tariffs of (R 3 000, R 2 000 and R1 800) per person per night voucher, will include Dinner, Bed and Breakfast, Tourism Levy and 2 Soft Drinks at Dinner.

Accommodation depends on availability, locality and rates and if no accommodation is available from the abovementioned hotels, the travel agents must obtain quotes to ensure the best possible prices.

If a person/s nominate to make use of accommodation the is not in the aforementioned category, that person/s will be held responsible for the difference, as Council will only pay the rates as negotiated by National Treasury

## 8. Indigent Policy

- Page 5 - Paragraph 7.4: deleted.
- Page 8 - Paragraph 9.5: replace “ Once the verification has been completed the responsible official must submit the application and recommendation to the relevant supervisor for review and submission of a batch to Council for approval” with “ Once the verification has been completed the responsible official must submit the application and recommendation to the relevant supervisor for review and submission of a batch to Mayco for approval.
- Page 9 - Paragraph 11.3.2: replace “ Residential properties with a value of R 70,000.00 or less are exempted from paying any sanitation charges” with “ residential property with a market value equal or less than value as per tariff schedule are exempted from paying sanitation charges.  
Add Paragraph 11.4.3.: Residential property with a market value equal or less than value as per tariff schedule are exempted from paying sanitation charges.
- Page 10 - Paragraph 12.1.1: delete “The indigent application form should be completed in full and then captured onto the relevant indigent register and system” added “ The indigent application form should be completed in full.”  
Paragraph 12.2.2: delete “Applicants must give permission that the information submitted may be verified by a credit bureau or similar agency” added “All applicants must be sworn by the SAPS of a Commissioner of Oath.  
Paragraph 12.1.3: delete “All applicants must be sworn by the SAPS or Commissioner of Oaths on signing” added “Applicants must give permission that the information submitted may be verified by a credit bureau or similar agency”



Paragraph 12.1.4: added "Compile all re-approved and rejected applications to department supervisor"

Paragraph 12.1.5: added "Supervisor will take all indigent's application to manager indicating which ones have been pre-approved and which one has been rejected."

#### **9. Funding and Reserves Policy**

- Page 8 - Paragraph 9.3.1: deleted and 9.3.2 moved to 9.31
- Page 8 - Paragraph 9.3.2: added " .... financial years are "normally" generated....." and ".... and that then necessitates...."
- Page 9 - Paragraph 10.3.1: added "...up to 75% of the leave provision may be backed"
- Page 9 - Paragraph 10.3.2: added "This provision may be cash backed to ensure availability of cash for rehabilitation on closure"
- Page 9 - Paragraph 10.3.3: added "...up to 75% of the long services leave provision may be cash backed."
- Page 9 - Paragraph 10.3.4: added "Post-Employment Medical Care and **Pension** Benefits". Added ".....post-retirement medical care and pension benefits". Added "This provision may be cash backed...."
- Page 10 - Paragraph 11.2: added ".... Deposits will be redeemed at once, up to 75% may be cash backed."

#### **10. Cash Management and Investment of Funds Policy**

- Page 4 - Paragraph 4.3.6: deleted and 4.3.7 moved to 4.3.6

#### **11. Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy**

- Page 8 - Paragraph 9.2: changed "...on annual basis...." to "....a regular basis as deemed necessary"

### **5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

#### **5.1 Key Parameters**

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the departments to kick start the planning process in August 2016. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- The actual audit outcome especially in respect of the depreciation, debt impairment and interest on shareholders loan provisions.
- The outcome of the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget.
- The pending implementation of the new valuation roll as of 1 July 2017.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments in October 2016 for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Based on the scenario as outlined above it is proposed that the growth in the operating budget should be curbed on average at the following rates:

REVENUE BUDGET PARAMETERS			
	MTREF		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Growth	0.98%	1.30%	1.25% *
Objections and Appeals	10.00%	5.00%	1.00%
*This growth is in addition to normal tariff increases noted below			
<b>Interest Parameters Used:</b>			
Prime Rate Adjustment	8.89%	4.08%	1.96%
Debt Tariff Growth	3.00%	17.00%	5.00%
Water Restriction Growth	44.00%	44.00%	44.00% *
*Only affects the Water Interest			
<b>Rates Parameters Used:</b>			
Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%
Additional Variance	0.15%	1.00%	2.00%
Rebate - General	65 000.00	65 000.00	65 000.00 *
Rebate - Pensioners	235 000.00	235 000.00	235 000.00 **
* In addition to R 15 000 rates act reduction (therefore total general rebate = R 80 000)			
** In addition to R 15 000 rates act reduction (if used, General rebate not taken into account).			
<b>Sanitation Parameters Used:</b>			
Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%
Additional Variance	0.15%	1.00%	2.00%
All properties with value of R 80 000 and less is exempt from paying any sanitation			
<b>Refuse Parameters Used:</b>			
Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%
Additional Variance	2.40%	1.50%	2.00%
All properties with value of R 80 000 and less is exempt from paying any sanitation			
<b>Water Parameters Used:</b>			
Water Restriction Discount	10.00%		
Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%
Additional Variance	4.90%	5.00%	4.00%
Level 2 Water Restriction	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%
Level 3 Water Restriction	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%
*Due to less volumes expected			
Includes monthly fixed fee of R 24,64 (excl VAT), but not charged for all properties with MW R 80 000 and less			
General Tariffs	10%	10.60%	11.23%
CPI Inflation	6.10%	5.90%	5.80%

5.1.2 National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50; No 72 and No 86.

5.1.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds - refer to Table SA9 (page 69)

### Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for assessment rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue the following factors were taken into account:

1. Discounted the values of properties currently in dispute and pending the outcome of the Valuation Appeal Board by 10%.
2. The proposed 6.25% tariff increase for the MTREF period.
3. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
4. Additional rebate on the first R 65 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
5. Exemption from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 250 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	2013-07-01	2013-07-01	2013-07-01	2013/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2013	2013	2013	2013			2017		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm	1 Valuation firm
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External	External
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	36	24	12			-		
No. of properties	5	202 243	202 408	204 050	204 050	224 758	225 320	227 528	230 486	233 367
No. of sectional title values	5	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above	included above
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		37 890	7 599	4 131	7 392	7 392	7 992	3 900	4 200	4 500
No. of valuation roll amendments		37 890	7 599	4 131	7 392	7 392	7 992	3 900	4 200	4 500
No. of objections by rate payers		7 686			42	42	42	5 680	108	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		1 269			10	10	10	523	15	-
No. of successful objections	8	4 877			42	42	42	5 680	108	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2 059			10	10	10	523	15	-
Supplementary valuation		6	2	6	3	3	4	4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	93	93	93	113	113	113	97	97	97
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	5 141	3 876	3 915	3 954
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	18	18	18	19	20	22
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	14	14	14	22	23	25
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	81	81	81	104	114	125
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	113	113	113	156	169	184
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	91 740	91 740	89 263	94 618	97 582	97 582	102 909	101 880	102 898
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	91 740	91 740	89 263	94 618	97 582	97 582	102 909	101 880	102 898
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount/minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	445 409	921 026	819 320	1 004 047	1 019 766	1 019 766	1 103 200	1 252 504	1 409 388
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	420 911	870 369	657 290	953 845	968 778	968 778	1 048 040	1 189 876	1 338 918
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.5%	94.4%	88.2%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	5 684	14 483	15 836	12 176	12 176	14 008	15 856	17 804
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	1 896	2 949	3 224	3 224	3 224	3 262	3 693	4 146
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		-	18 377	15 391	16 829	16 462	16 462	24 672	27 928	31 359
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	43 128	41 186	45 033	48 803	48 803	62 396	66 913	72 097
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	69 075	74 009	80 922	80 664	80 664	104 339	114 390	125 406

### Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props	Public service Infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n)	Protect Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props
<b>Current Year 2016/17</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		160,952	--	3,476	3,198	2,674	25,215	2,082	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of sectional title property values		23,762	--	876	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of supplementary valuations		7,992	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		31	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of valuation roll amendments		7,992	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of objections by rate-payers		7,686	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1,268	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1,268	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of successful objections	5	4,877	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	2,058	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Estimated no. of properties not valued		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Years since last valuation (select)		4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		18	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	64	--	--	16	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total valuation reductions</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	62,735	--	14,944	4,706	8,554	527	1,160	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total land value (Rm)	6		--														
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6		--														
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,735	--	14,944	4,706	8,554	527	1,160	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.662200	--	2.272000	0.662200	2.272000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		327,516	--	408,055	3,428	283,422	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		311,140	--	387,652	3,255	268,251	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	--	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Special rating areas (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		12,176	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,224	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		--	--	--	16,482	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		48,803	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		64,203	--	--	16,482	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(b) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props	
<b>Budget Year 2017/18</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		168,234		3,388	2,620	1,328	14,905	1,103		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			n/a
No. of sectional title property values		24,332		1,053														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations		3,900																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		30,000,000																
No. of valuation roll amendments		3,900																
No. of objections by rate-payers		n/a																
No. of appeals by rate-payers		n/a																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		n/a																
No. of successful objections	5	n/a																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	n/a																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								55										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		19																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		22																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		80																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	68,705		18,026	4,507	11,513	3,876	1,071										
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	68,705		18,026	4,507	11,513	3,876	1,071										
<b>Rating</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.703700		2.897200	0.703700	2.897200		0.703700										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		345,660		531,358	8,224	216,923		1,034										
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		328,377		504,791	7,813	208,077		934										
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%		95.0%										
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14,008																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,262																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)					24,672													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		62,396																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																		

**Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category**

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>									
Residential properties	1	Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Residential properties - vacant land		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Formal/informal settlements		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Farm properties - used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1655 cent	0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1655 cent	0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Business and commercial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.1364 cent	0.1446 cent	0.1533 cent	0.1655 cent	0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.7034 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a				0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	n/a				0.1759 cent	0.1880 cent	0.2027 cent
Public service infrastructure		Cent per Rand on rateable	0.5457 cent	0.5784 cent	0.6131 cent	0.6622 cent	0.7037 cent	0.7523 cent	0.8110 cent
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
State trust land		Cent per Rand on rateable		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Restitution and redistribution properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
National monuments properties		Cent per Rand on rateable	2.4836 cent	2.5005 cent	2.5250 cent	2.727 cent	2.8972 cent	3.0971 cent	3.3387 cent
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full rebate		Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate	Full rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ixed fee (Rands/month)		n/a	n/a	20.00	22.00	24.64	27.10	29.81	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		28.70	27.43	30.17	32.58	35.84	39.42	43.36	
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - litre line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		5.12	6.04	6.52	6.91	7.46	8.27	9.08	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		12.84	13.74	14.91	15.95	17.39	19.29	21.18	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		13.55	14.50	15.81	17.00	18.87	20.93	22.98	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		14.64	16.10	17.63	19.04	21.23	23.54	25.85	
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		15.25	18.08	19.89	21.58	24.28	26.93	29.57	
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		n/a	n/a	n/a					
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)		Linked to value of property							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		Residential	0.2249 cent	0.2354 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2755 cent	0.2927 cent	0.3129 cent	0.3373 cent
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		Non-residential	0.3212 cent	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.3960 cent	0.4208 cent	0.4498 cent	0.4849 cent
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)									
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Litre-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Litre-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>									
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		Size of erf - 0 - 300 m2	32.30	34.02	36.57	39.42	42.77	45.95	49.51
Basic charge/ixed fee		301 - 600 m2	42.80	45.36	48.76	52.56	57.03	61.25	66.03
80l bin - once a week		601 - 900 m2	74.90	79.39	85.34	92.00	99.82	107.21	115.67
250l bin - once a week		901 - 1500 > 1500	107.00	113.42	121.93	131.44	142.61	153.16	165.11

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>R15 000 threshold rebate</i>									
General residential rebate		Rebate for first R 80 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Full rebate	FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL	FULL
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		Rebate	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		0-6k	5.12	6.04	6.52	6.91	7.46	8.27	9.08
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		7-15k	12.84	13.74	14.91	15.95	17.39	19.29	21.18
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7-30k							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		16-30k	13.55	14.50	15.81	17.00	18.87	20.93	22.98
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		31-60k	14.64	16.10	17.63	19.04	21.23	23.54	25.85
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		31-100k							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		above 60k	15.25	18.08	19.89	21.58	24.28	26.93	29.57
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		Basic Tariff			20.00	22.00	24.64	27.10	29.81
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>									
		Linked to the valuation of the the property - Residential	0.2249 cent	0.2384 cent	0.2551 cent	0.2755 cent	0.2927 cent	0.3129 cent	0.3373 cent
		Linked to the valuation of the the property - Non Residential	0.3212 cent	0.3405 cent	0.3660 cent	0.3960 cent	0.4208 cent	0.4498 cent	0.4849 cent
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>(insert blocks as applicable)</i>									
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							
		(R in thresholds)							

### Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

#### MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
<b>Rand/Cent</b>												
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>												
Rates and services charges:	1											
Property rates		266.49	303.66	321.88	347.66	347.66	347.66	6.3%	363.58	368.67	418.99	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water: Basic levy		-	-	20.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	12.0%	24.64	26.93	29.57	
Water: Consumption		349.53	377.40	410.46	440.01	440.01	440.01	10.2%	484.32	537.11	589.75	
Sanitation		131.19	139.07	148.81	160.71	160.71	160.71	6.3%	170.75	182.53	196.77	
Refuse removal		107.00	133.42	85.34	92.00	92.00	92.00	8.5%	99.82	107.21	115.57	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total			874.21	953.55	986.49	1 062.38	1 062.38	1 062.38	7.6%	1 143.11	1 242.45	1 350.65
VAT on Services			82.28	90.98	240.69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		956.49	1 044.53	1 227.18	1 062.38	1 062.38	1 062.38	7.6%	1 143.11	1 242.45	1 350.65	
% increase/-decrease			9.2%	17.5%	(13.4%)	-	-	7.6%	8.7%	8.7%		
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>												
Rates and services charges:	2											
Property rates		195.54	207.26	219.69	237.29	237.29	237.29	6.3%	246.26	263.25	283.78	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water: Basic levy		-	-	20.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	12.0%	24.64	26.93	29.57	
Water: Consumption		284.78	304.90	331.41	355.01	355.01	355.01	10.2%	389.97	432.48	474.86	
Sanitation		93.71	99.33	106.29	114.79	114.79	114.79	6.3%	122.71	131.18	141.41	
Refuse removal		74.90	79.39	85.34	92.00	92.00	92.00	8.5%	99.82	107.21	115.57	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total			648.93	690.88	762.73	821.09	821.09	821.09	7.6%	883.40	961.05	1 045.19
VAT on Services			-	126.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		648.93	690.88	889.41	821.09	821.09	821.09	7.6%	883.40	961.05	1 045.19	
% increase/-decrease			6.5%	28.7%	(7.7%)	-	-	7.6%	8.8%	8.8%		
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>												
Rates and services charges:	3											
Property rates		104.59	110.86	117.51	126.92	126.92	126.92	1.6%	128.99	137.69	148.65	
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water: Basic levy		-	-	20.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	12.0%	24.64	26.93	29.57	
Water: Consumption		183.31	196.16	252.36	241.51	241.51	241.51	3.9%	250.86	278.20	305.46	
Sanitation		56.23	59.60	91.92	91.92	91.92	91.92	6.3%	97.67	104.41	112.55	
Refuse removal		-	34.02	39.42	42.77	42.77	42.77	8.5%	46.41	49.84	53.73	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total			344.13	400.64	521.21	525.12	525.12	525.12	4.5%	548.57	597.27	649.96
VAT on Services			-	56.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		344.13	400.64	577.73	525.12	525.12	525.12	4.5%	548.57	597.27	649.96	
% increase/-decrease			16.4%	44.2%	(9.1%)	-	-	4.5%	8.9%	8.8%		



## 6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

### 6.1 Funding Measurement

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	780,214	491,445	491,445	-	862,566	1,363,395	2,199,999
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	#VALUE!	-	-	127,675	129,639	129,639	-	270,663	886,186	1,686,727
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	1.7	1.1	1.1	-	2.1	3.1	4.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	983,686	1,002,853	1,002,853	-	1,185,699	1,336,085	1,665,066
Service charge rev % change - macro CPD target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	118.5%	4.2%	4.0%	3.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82.7%	94.8%	94.8%	0.0%	86.9%	87.8%	88.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	7.3%	7.3%	0.0%	10.6%	10.9%	10.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.5%	63.9%	63.9%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.4%	65.0%	65.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	56.2%	0.0%	1100.0%	0.9%	9.6%	28.0%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2720.8%	0.0%	1100.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	0.0%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.2%	25.2%	28.1%

### 6.2 Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds					24					
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					305 759					
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>					<b>305 783</b>					
<b>Entities</b>										
Deposits - Bank					415 642					
<b>Entities sub-total</b>					<b>415 642</b>					
<b>Consolidated total:</b>					<b>721 425</b>					

Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (R'000)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate - (Rands)	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (R)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
ABSA		call	call	y	v	6.50	0	0		315,070	6.50	(463,000)	330,000	179,451
First National Bank		call	call	y	v	6.50	0	0		572	17			589
Standard Bank		call	call	y	v	6.50	0	0		34				34
Standard Bank		call	call	y	v	6.50	0	0		546	16	(700,000)	50,000	(49,439)
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>326,221</b>		<b>(386,983)</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>120,655</b>
<b>Entities</b>														
ABSA - 12 Months Account		January 2015	12 Months Account			6.70%			no	1,000		3,777	7,586	11,100
ABSA - 12 Months Account		July 2015	12 Months Account			6.01%			30 June 2016	157,919		(116,553)	13,291	236,643
ABSA - 12 Months Account		July 2015	12 Months Account			6.61%			30 June 2016			75,021	5,884	76,905
NETBANK - 12 Months Account		July 2015	12 Months Account			7.40%			30 June 2016					
STANDARD BANK - 12 Months Account		May 2015	12 Months Account			6.01%			30 June 2016					
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										<b>166,822</b>		<b>(182,331)</b>	<b>26,778</b>	<b>326,678</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>										<b>493,043</b>		<b>(569,314)</b>	<b>406,778</b>	<b>457,333</b>

### 6.3 Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans					1,086,620	1,086,620	1,086,620	1,071,719	974,989	867,975
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases					-	83,147	83,147	51,504	16,024	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	1,086,620	1,169,766	1,169,766	1,123,223	991,013	867,975
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	1,086,620	1,169,766	1,169,766	1,123,223	991,013	867,975

## 7. BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

### (a) Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	625 599	1 080 811	1 071 140	1 071 140	1 021 684	1 065 827	1 190 605
Local Government Equitable Share				596 652	629 731	629 731	629 731	630 908	685 968	741 097
Finance Management				1 300	3 310	3 310	3 310	3 645	3 345	3 512
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					7 000	7 000	7 000		5 000	5 250
EPWP Incentive				3 097	5 151	5 151	5 151	7 629		
Public Transport				14 944	142 000	132 329	132 329	76 965	51 896	99 930
Urban Settlements Development Grant				9 206	7 500	7 500	7 500	5 000	6 000	10 000
Demarcation Grant					13 428	13 428	13 428	4 566		
Fuel Levy					272 691	272 691	272 691	292 971	311 618	330 816
Sport and Recreation				400						
Provincial Government:		-	-	6 898	2 000	2 883	2 883	-	-	-
Housing				6 898		883	883			
Sport and Recreation					2 000	2 000	2 000			
District Municipality: <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	550	4 696	4 696	4 696	-	-	-
Golden Shield Heritage Award				550						
City of Ghent					500	500	500			
Skills Development Grant					2 653	2 653	2 653			
Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services					1 543	1 543	1 543			
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	633 047	1 087 507	1 078 719	1 078 719	1 021 684	1 065 827	1 190 605
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	831 540	915 636	906 609	906 609	954 203	988 776	998 476
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				20 000	98 579	66 579	66 579	15 000	70 000	67 000
Public Transport and Systems					80 142	44 471	44 471	154 672	103 745	64 686
Integrated City Development Grant				10 157	10 912	10 912	10 912	8 224	11 339	11 974
Urban Settlements Development Grant				771 383	717 503	776 147	776 147	756 307	791 692	834 616
MSIG										
EPWP										
Water Affairs										
National Electrification Grant				30 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	20 000	12 000	20 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	26 728	-	-	-	-	-	-
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant										
Police, Public Safety and Roads				26 728						
Sport and Recreation				600						
Human Settlement <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	2 598	-	2 120	2 120	-	-	-
				2 598		2 120	2 120			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	3 750	3 750	3 750	-	-	-
Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services					3 750	3 750	3 750			
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	860 866	919 386	912 479	912 479	954 203	988 776	998 476
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		-	-	1 493 913	2 006 893	1 991 198	1 991 198	1 975 887	2 054 603	2 189 081

**(b) Expenditure on Transfers and Grants**

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. This are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	625 599	1 080 811	1 071 140	1 071 140	1 021 684	1 065 827	1 190 605
Local Government Equitable Share				596 652	629 731	629 731	629 731	630 908	685 968	741 097
Finance Management				1 300	3 310	3 310	3 310	3 645	3 345	3 512
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					7 000	7 000	7 000		5 000	5 250
EPWP Incentive				3 097	5 151	5 151	5 151	7 629		
Public Transport				14 944	142 000	132 329	132 329	76 965	51 896	99 930
Urban Settlements Development Grant				9 206	7 500	7 500	7 500	5 000	8 000	10 000
Demarcation Grant					13 428	13 428	13 428	4 566		
Fuel Levy					272 691	272 691	272 691	292 971	311 618	330 816
Sport and Recreation				400						
Provincial Government:		-	-	6 898	2 000	2 883	2 883	-	-	-
Housing				6 898		883	883			
Sport and Recreation					2 000	2 000	2 000			
0										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	550	4 696	4 696	4 696	-	-	-
Golden Shield Heritage Award				550						
City of Ghent					500	500	500			
Skills Development Grant					2 653	2 653	2 653			
Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services					1 543	1 543	1 543			
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	633 047	1 087 507	1 078 719	1 078 719	1 021 684	1 065 827	1 190 605
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		-	-	831 540	915 636	906 609	906 609	954 203	988 776	998 476
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				20 000	98 579	66 579	66 579	15 000	70 000	67 000
Public Transport and Systems					80 142	44 471	44 471	154 672	103 745	64 686
Integrated City Development Grant				10 157	10 912	10 912	10 912	8 224	11 339	11 974
Urban Settlements Development Grant				771 383	717 503	776 147	776 147	756 307	791 692	834 816
MSIG										
EPWP										
Water Affairs										
National Electrification Grant				30 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	20 000	12 000	20 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	26 728	-	-	-	-	-	-
DPLG Sustainable Settlements Grant										
Police, Public Safety and Roads				26 128						
Sport and Recreation				600						
Human Settlement		-	-	2 598	-	2 120	2 120	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>				2 598		2 120	2 120			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	3 750	3 750	3 750	-	-	-
Dept Telecommunications and Postal Services					3 750	3 750	3 750			
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	860 866	919 366	912 479	912 479	954 203	988 776	998 476
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	1 493 913	2 006 893	1 991 198	1 991 198	1 975 887	2 054 603	2 189 081

(c) Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				14 944	22 000	-	-			
Current year receipts				610 655	1 053 972	1 053 972	1 053 972	1 154	778	1 499
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	625 599	1 075 972	1 053 972	1 053 972	1 154	778	1 499
Current year receipts				6 898	2 000	500	500			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	6 898	2 000	500	500	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Current year receipts				550	4 696	-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	550	4 696	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	633 047	1 082 668	1 054 472	1 054 472	1 154	778	1 499
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				77 536	38 036	76 072	76 072	11 345	11 875	11 687
Current year receipts				780 732	877 600	877 600	877 600			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	858 268	733 636	814 672	814 672	11 345	11 875	11 687
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					182 000	139 000	139 000			
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				2 598						
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	2 598	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					3 750	-	-	2 545	2 606	1 975
Current year receipts					-					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	3 750	-	-	2 545	2 606	1 975
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	860 866	737 386	814 672	814 672	13 890	14 482	13 663
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	182 000	139 000	139 000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	1 493 913	1 820 054	1 869 144	1 869 144	15 044	15 260	15 162
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	182 000	139 000	139 000	-	-	-

## 8. ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals: SA21

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Electricity - Centlec (SOC) Ltd</i>	2				32,446	31,546	31,546		29,037	31,040	31,151
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	32,446	31,546	31,546	-	29,037	31,040	33,151
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Employee Bursaries</i>									25	28	28
<i>Central Agriculture Society</i>									6,740	7,201	7,695
<i>Cost of living Allowance Pensioners</i>									545	587	622
<i>Miscellaneous Grants</i>									70	75	80
<i>Relief of the Poor</i>									993	1,062	1,134
<i>SPCA</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,372	8,950	9,559
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	32,446	31,546	31,546	-	37,409	39,991	42,710
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Free Basic services Water -Indigents</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	32,446	31,546	31,546	-	37,409	39,991	42,710

## 9. COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period: SA22

### MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		28 818		34 313	36 538	36 538	36 538	57 758	61 744	65 942
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 067		3 528	3 781	3 781	3 781	273	292	311
Medical Aid Contributions		349		505	534	534	534	101	108	115
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 062		11 605	12 189	12 189	12 189	1 805	1 930	2 061
Cellphone Allowance		1 172		2 570	2 751	2 751	2 751	258	276	295
Housing Allowances		142		150	150	150	150	5	5	5
Other benefits and allowances										
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>43 610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 672</b>	<b>55 943</b>	<b>55 943</b>	<b>55 943</b>	<b>60 200</b>	<b>64 353</b>	<b>68 729</b>
% increase	4		(100.0%)	-	6.2%	-	-	7.6%	6.9%	6.8%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 752		17 917	19 927	19 927	19 927	27 815	29 859	32 157
Pension and UIF Contributions				590	1 642	1 642	1 642	2 055	2 200	2 358
Medical Aid Contributions				265	389	389	389	602	645	691
Overtime				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus				3 892	4 261	4 261	4 261	3 956	4 229	4 517
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 163		2 766	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 198	2 355	2 526
Cellphone Allowance	3			215	201	201	201	292	315	339
Housing Allowances	3			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3			1	274	274	274	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>12 916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 646</b>	<b>28 981</b>	<b>28 981</b>	<b>28 981</b>	<b>36 918</b>	<b>39 602</b>	<b>42 588</b>
% increase	4		(100.0%)	-	13.0%	-	-	27.4%	7.3%	7.5%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		615 020		815 164	964 121	892 314	892 314	948 795	1 009 695	1 077 635
Pension and UIF Contributions		100 789		127 559	170 353	149 665	149 665	165 686	177 400	190 072
Medical Aid Contributions		45 719		78 900	107 853	89 962	89 962	106 736	114 361	122 697
Overtime		96 852		117 541	48 455	137 206	137 206	9 183	9 917	10 810
Performance Bonus				-	8 428	7 046	7 046	28 401	30 496	32 861
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	60 629		72 631	90 855	92 567	92 567	98 636	104 917	112 382
Cellphone Allowance	3			2 916	3 577	3 473	3 473	3 116	3 338	3 581
Housing Allowances	3	3 045		11 342	22 019	12 276	12 276	7 910	8 461	9 063
Other benefits and allowances	3	13 487		33 575	125 932	123 850	123 850	83 579	89 405	95 612
Payments in lieu of leave				-	19 985	19 985	19 985	29 253	35 681	38 394
Long service awards		2 270		-	4 945	6 021	6 021	667	720	784
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	18 544		27 236	39 873	39 873	39 873	40 924	43 747	46 722
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>956 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 286 865</b>	<b>1 606 396</b>	<b>1 574 239</b>	<b>1 574 239</b>	<b>1 522 886</b>	<b>1 628 138</b>	<b>1 740 615</b>
% increase	4		(100.0%)	-	24.8%	(2.0%)	-	(3.3%)	6.9%	6.9%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 012 880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 365 183</b>	<b>1 691 321</b>	<b>1 659 164</b>	<b>1 659 164</b>	<b>1 620 003</b>	<b>1 732 094</b>	<b>1 851 932</b>

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
			-	-	-	(1.9%)	-	(2.4%)	6.9%	6.9%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					1,637	1,637	1,637	1,751	1,891	2,062
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>					1,637	1,637	1,637	1,751	1,891	2,062
% increase	4				-	-	-	7.0%	8.0%	9.0%
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					10,851	10,851	10,851	11,611	12,540	13,668
Pension and UIF Contributions					174	174	174	186	201	219
Medical Aid Contributions					82	82	82	88	95	103
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				473	473	473	506	546	595
Cellphone Allowance	3				108	108	108	115	125	136
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3				14	14	14	15	16	18
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>					11,702	11,702	11,702	12,521	13,523	14,740
% increase	4				-	-	-	7.0%	8.0%	9.0%
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					92,575	92,575	92,575	99,007	106,806	116,223
Pension and UIF Contributions					10,095	10,095	10,095	10,784	11,605	12,581
Medical Aid Contributions					8,627	8,627	8,627	9,216	9,915	10,746
Overtime					9,753	9,753	9,753	10,425	11,234	12,203
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				7,176	7,176	7,176	7,673	8,273	8,996
Cellphone Allowance	3				622	622	622	665	717	779
Housing Allowances	3				1,816	1,816	1,816	1,942	2,092	2,273
Other benefits and allowances	3				2,416	2,416	2,416	2,581	2,777	3,010
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>					133,081	133,081	133,081	142,292	153,419	166,812
% increase	4				-	-	-	6.9%	7.8%	8.7%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>					146,419	146,419	146,419	156,565	168,833	183,813
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>					1,837,740	1,805,583	1,805,583	1,776,568	1,900,927	2,035,545
% increase	4				-	(1.7%)	-	(1.6%)	7.0%	7.1%



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		777,556	-	209,366			986,922
Chief Whip			615,943	161,613	209,366			986,922
Executive Mayor			826,081	33,176	209,366			1,068,623
Deputy Executive Mayor			703,405	-	193,801			897,206
Executive Committee			-	-	-			-
Total for all other councillors			54,835,317	178,691	1,245,934			56,259,942
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	57,758,302	373,480	2,067,833			60,199,615
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,598,396	411,884	259,200	450,056		2,719,536
Chief Finance Officer			2,218,044	42,084	19,200	452,026		2,731,354
Head Corporate Services			1,467,393	274,460	381,698	420,871		2,544,422
Head Social Services			2,024,689	35,060	153,105	438,731		2,651,585
Head Planning			1,168,340	391,884	259,200	360,045		2,179,469
Head Human Settlements			2,133,410	60,244	19,200	438,731		2,651,585
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Head Economic and Rural Development			1,168,340	391,884	259,200	360,045		2,179,469
Head Engineering Services			2,133,410	60,244	19,200	438,731		2,651,585
Head Waste and Fleet Management			1,168,340	391,884	259,200	360,045		2,179,469
Head Strategic Projects			1,950,561	51,648	212,160	439,034		2,653,403
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	17,030,923	2,111,276	1,841,363	4,158,315		25,141,877
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Centec (SOC) LTD - Electricity								-
Chairperson			433,157	-	-	-		433,157
Deputy Chairperson			288,772	-	-	-		288,772
Ordinary Board Member			1,029,331	-	-	-		1,029,331
								-
								-
Senior Managers of the Entity								
Company Secretary			1,382,779	1,785	-	-		1,384,564
Chief Executive Officer			2,069,939	58,026	-	-		2,127,965
Chief Financial Officer			1,565,196	350,700	-	-		1,915,896
Executive Manager: Performance and Compliance			2,063,851	1,785	-	-		2,065,636
Executive Manager: Wires			1,536,502	1,785	-	-		1,538,287
Executive Manager: Retail			1,710,721	1,884	-	-		1,712,605
Executive Manager: Human Resources			1,536,502	1,785	-	-		1,538,287
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	13,616,750	417,750	-	-		14,034,500
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	88,405,975	2,902,506	3,909,196	4,158,315		99,375,992

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)							100	100		
Board Members of municipal entities	4	8			8		7	7		
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		17			17		54	34	
Other Managers	7						249	153		
Professionals		-	161	115	-	581	41	-	833	38
Finance			20			53			259	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology			6			9				
Roads										
Electricity			36			122			61	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other			99	115		397	41		513	38
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning									22	
Information Technology									46	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other									498	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)									819	
Service and sales workers									558	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators									258	
Elementary Occupations									1,639	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	8	178	115	8	598	41	410	4,967	38
% increase					-	236.0%	(64.3%)	5,025.0%	730.6%	(7.3%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10								463	289
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10								90	63

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

- a. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (SA25)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	91 933	1 103 200	1 252 501	1 409 388
Service charges - electricity revenue		189 688	189 696	218 074	190 711	190 711	171 157	189 795	190 711	174 971	202 238	1 296	623 911	2 546 351	2 740 845	2 950 216
Service charges - water revenue		79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	79 193	950 321	1 056 206	1 158 369
Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	23 548	282 575	325 843	370 750
Service charges - refuse revenue		10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	10 025	120 302	129 702	139 856
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	2 926	35 111	37 448	40 166
Interest earned - external investments		2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	2 228	26 732	28 803	30 891
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	14 252	171 028	138 180	273 233
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	4 843	58 115	61 588	65 239
Licences and permits		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	243	253	264
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	87 780	1 053 364	1 066 865	1 190 946
Other revenue		15 618	15 618	15 618	15 618	15 618	15 618	15 618	15 618	15 618	15 618	15 618	15 617	187 418	179 725	188 250
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>526 055</b>	<b>521 463</b>	<b>550 441</b>	<b>523 078</b>	<b>523 078</b>	<b>503 524</b>	<b>532 152</b>	<b>523 078</b>	<b>507 338</b>	<b>534 606</b>	<b>333 663</b>	<b>956 277</b>	<b>6 534 752</b>	<b>7 017 950</b>	<b>7 817 565</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	129 984	1 559 803	1 667 741	1 783 203
Remuneration of councillors		5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	60 200	64 353	68 729
Debt impairment		44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	532 768	801 715	651 112
Depreciation & asset impairment		52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	52 239	626 866	665 570	707 257
Finance charges		10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	10 978	131 731	118 476	104 317
Bulk purchases		159 875	159 875	159 875	159 875	178 860	179 860	148 330	122 738	130 783	179 860	199 844	216 664	1 998 441	2 152 661	2 318 279
Other materials		7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	7 882	94 589	100 797	107 318
Contracted services		51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	51 591	619 087	604 757	673 357
Transfers and subsidies		3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	37 409	39 991	42 710
Other expenditure		53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	53 530	642 363	654 579	694 693
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>518 610</b>	<b>518 610</b>	<b>518 610</b>	<b>518 610</b>	<b>518 594</b>	<b>538 554</b>	<b>508 065</b>	<b>481 474</b>	<b>489 518</b>	<b>538 584</b>	<b>558 579</b>	<b>575 399</b>	<b>6 383 257</b>	<b>6 570 641</b>	<b>7 150 975</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
Surplus/(Deficit)		7 445	2 853	31 831	4 468	(15 517)	(35 070)	24 087	41 604	17 820	(3 989)	(224 916)	380 878	231 496	347 309	665 590
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	79 517	954 203	988 776	998 476
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial / Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>86 962</b>	<b>82 370</b>	<b>111 348</b>	<b>83 985</b>	<b>64 000</b>	<b>44 447</b>	<b>103 604</b>	<b>121 121</b>	<b>97 337</b>	<b>75 528</b>	<b>(145 399)</b>	<b>460 395</b>	<b>1 185 699</b>	<b>1 336 085</b>	<b>1 665 066</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>86 962</b>	<b>82 370</b>	<b>111 348</b>	<b>83 985</b>	<b>64 000</b>	<b>44 447</b>	<b>103 604</b>	<b>121 121</b>	<b>97 337</b>	<b>75 528</b>	<b>(145 399)</b>	<b>460 395</b>	<b>1 185 699</b>	<b>1 336 085</b>	<b>1 665 066</b>

b. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (SA26)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		R thousand												Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June						
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																			
Vote 1 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	1,386	16,627	10,389	20,455	
Vote 4 - Finance		105,309	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	105,308	1,263,707	1,437,148	1,639,562	
Vote 5 - Social Services		5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	65,491	69,237	73,137	
Vote 6 - Planning		2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	2,784	33,410	33,751	34,129	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	3,259	39,105	40,721	42,609	
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	33,045	396,536	442,687	509,253	
Vote 10 - Water		71,807	73,533	77,376	79,720	82,699	82,621	80,802	76,538	77,389	76,950	75,550	381,296	1,246,281	1,335,231	1,538,457			
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	25,396	304,748	325,503	356,736	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	124,539	1,494,469	1,514,802	1,595,080	
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	15,547	15,706	15,881	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	217,753	2,613,035	2,773,540	2,981,743	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>592,030</b>	<b>593,755</b>	<b>597,598</b>	<b>599,942</b>	<b>602,921</b>	<b>602,843</b>	<b>601,024</b>	<b>596,760</b>	<b>597,611</b>	<b>597,172</b>	<b>595,771</b>	<b>911,529</b>	<b>7,488,956</b>	<b>8,006,726</b>	<b>8,816,041</b>			
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																			
Vote 1 - City Manager		11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	11,002	132,028	70,977	120,784	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	17,267	207,208	221,472	238,500	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		21,884	21,883	21,883	21,883	21,883	21,883	21,883	21,883	21,883	21,883	21,883	21,884	262,603	280,515	296,369			
Vote 4 - Finance		17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	17,589	211,073	240,569	241,358	
Vote 5 - Social Services		37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	37,196	446,347	486,351	531,196	
Vote 6 - Planning		11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	11,271	135,252	140,151	145,175	
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	9,941	119,291	127,979	137,166	
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,799	33,583	35,908	38,346	
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	62,210	745,517	783,424	822,983	
Vote 10 - Water		86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	86,310	1,035,724	1,127,061	1,196,671	
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	18,763	225,159	237,004	249,282	
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	20,994	251,923	267,562	284,011	
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	6,476	77,714	83,044	88,656	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulator		5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	5,493	65,920	70,460	75,243	
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	196,075	2,352,903	2,498,166	2,684,044	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>525,271</b>	<b>6,303,257</b>	<b>6,670,641</b>	<b>7,150,975</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>66,759</b>	<b>68,483</b>	<b>72,327</b>	<b>74,671</b>	<b>77,649</b>	<b>77,571</b>	<b>75,753</b>	<b>71,489</b>	<b>72,340</b>	<b>71,901</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>386,257</b>	<b>1,185,699</b>	<b>1,336,085</b>	<b>1,665,066</b>			
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>66,759</b>	<b>68,483</b>	<b>72,327</b>	<b>74,671</b>	<b>77,649</b>	<b>77,571</b>	<b>75,753</b>	<b>71,489</b>	<b>72,340</b>	<b>71,901</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>386,257</b>	<b>1,185,699</b>	<b>1,336,085</b>	<b>1,665,066</b>			

c. Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (SA27)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		R thousand												Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June					
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																		
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>232 528</b>	<b>2 790 335</b>	<b>2 886 045</b>	<b>3 271 978</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	232 528	2 790 335	2 886 045	3 271 978
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>8 716</b>	<b>104 595</b>	<b>109 958</b>	<b>115 745</b>
Community and social services		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 490	2 519	2 549
Sport and recreation		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	6 507	6 881	7 280
Public safety		4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 708	56 494	58 827	63 297
Housing		3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 259	39 105	40 721	42 609
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>8 755</b>	<b>9 908</b>	<b>9 077</b>
Planning and development		670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	8 045	8 127	8 218
Road transport		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	710	781	859
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>398 625</b>	<b>378 413</b>	<b>373 726</b>	<b>376 436</b>	<b>375 374</b>	<b>386 135</b>	<b>384 635</b>	<b>378 374</b>	<b>359 312</b>	<b>387 188</b>	<b>381 317</b>	<b>395 418</b>	<b>4 550 901</b>	<b>4 876 189</b>	<b>5 393 330</b>		
Energy sources		234 387	216 175	211 488	214 198	213 136	203 887	222 387	213 136	197 074	224 900	229 079	233 178	2 613 046	2 732 540	2 991 742		
Water management		103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	103 857	1 246 281	1 335 231	1 536 457		
Waste water management		32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	32 966	395 826	441 916	506 394		
Waste management		25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	25 396	304 748	335 563	356 736		
Other		2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	2 114	25 624	25 911	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>640 712</b>	<b>622 501</b>	<b>617 814</b>	<b>620 524</b>	<b>619 462</b>	<b>610 223</b>	<b>628 722</b>	<b>619 462</b>	<b>603 400</b>	<b>631 226</b>	<b>630 405</b>	<b>639 504</b>	<b>7 488 956</b>	<b>8 006 726</b>	<b>8 816 041</b>		
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																		
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>107 159</b>	<b>107 159</b>	<b>107 159</b>	<b>107 15</b>													

d. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (SA28)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - City Manager		1,826	3,653	5,479	6,392	7,606	9,131	7,305	8,218	8,830	9,588	10,958	12,327	91,314	98,745	81,586
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor																
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		215	430	644	752	895	1,074	856	967	1,039	1,128	1,289	1,450	10,740	24,475	24,660
Vote 4 - Finance		41	82	122	143	170	204	163	184	197	214	245	275	2,039	2,274	2,388
Vote 5 - Social Services		383	766	1,150	1,341	1,596	1,916	1,533	1,725	1,853	2,012	2,299	2,587	19,162	33,165	25,572
Vote 6 - Planning		19	39	58	67	80	96	77	87	93	101	116	130	964	4,290	3,547
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		696	1,392	2,088	2,436	2,899	3,480	2,784	3,132	3,365	3,654	4,176	4,698	34,800	52,649	55,282
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		222	444	666	777	925	1,110	888	999	1,073	1,166	1,332	1,499	11,100	22,539	23,734
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		7,602	15,604	23,406	27,307	32,495	39,010	31,208	35,109	37,723	40,961	46,812	52,664	390,100	525,380	518,888
Vote 10 - Water		2,739	5,478	8,217	9,587	11,406	13,695	10,956	12,325	13,243	14,380	16,435	18,489	136,954	144,452	190,762
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		526	1,051	1,577	1,889	2,289	2,812	2,250	2,557	2,744	2,993	3,413	3,833	41,278	47,964	52,749
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services																
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		60	120	180	210	250	300	240	270	290	315	360	405	3,000	19,776	17,092
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regu																
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		5,135	10,270	15,405	17,972	21,387	25,674	20,539	23,107	24,827	26,958	30,809	37,660	259,742	275,263	307,677
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	19,964	39,928	59,892	69,873	83,149	99,819	79,855	89,837	96,525	104,610	119,783	137,756	1,001,193	1,250,995	1,305,825
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - City Manager		1,267	2,534	3,801	4,438	5,278	6,306	5,069	5,702	6,127	6,653	7,603	8,553	63,358	30,000	25,000
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor																
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30	60	90	105	125	150	120	135	145	158	180	203	1,500		
Vote 4 - Finance																
Vote 5 - Social Services		186	373	559	652	776	932	746	839	901	979	1,116	1,258	9,320	8,998	18,699
Vote 6 - Planning		132	264	396	462	550	660	528	594	638	693	792	891	6,800	3,000	4,108
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		520	1,040	1,560	1,820	2,166	2,600	2,085	2,340	2,514	2,730	3,120	3,510	26,000	6,330	6,847
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		194	389	583	681	810	972	778	875	940	1,021	1,167	1,313	9,724		
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		2,402	4,804	7,206	8,407	10,004	12,010	9,608	10,809	11,614	12,611	14,412	16,214	120,100		
Vote 10 - Water		230	460	690	805	958	1,150	920	1,035	1,112	1,206	1,380	1,553	11,500		
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management																2,853
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services																
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soupan Regional Management		290	580	870	1,015	1,208	1,450	1,160	1,305	1,402	1,523	1,740	1,958	14,500	2,000	
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regu		300	600	900	1,050	1,250	1,500	1,200	1,350	1,451	1,575	1,800	2,025	15,000	70,000	67,000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd																
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	5,552	11,104	16,656	19,432	23,124	27,760	22,208	24,984	26,844	29,148	33,312	37,476	277,602	120,328	124,316
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	25,516	51,032	76,548	89,306	106,274	127,579	102,064	114,822	123,369	133,958	153,095	175,232	1,278,795	1,371,323	1,429,342

e. Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (SA29)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		4,317	8,635	12,952	15,111	17,982	21,587	17,270	19,429	20,875	22,667	25,905	29,143	215,874	250,079	228,903
Executive and council		3,393	6,787	10,180	11,673	14,134	16,967	13,574	15,270	16,457	17,616	20,361	22,906	169,672	198,745	173,686
Finance and administration		41	82	122	143	170	204	163	184	197	214	245	275	2,039	2,274	2,388
Internal audit		883	1,767	2,650	3,091	3,679	4,436	3,533	3,975	4,271	4,637	5,306	5,962	44,163	49,060	52,829
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2,076	4,151	6,227	7,265	8,645	10,378	8,303	9,340	10,036	10,897	12,454	14,011	103,782	127,197	127,782
Community and social services		220	441	661	772	918	1,102	862	992	1,066	1,157	1,323	1,488	11,022	27,876	28,959
Sport and recreation		290	580	870	1,015	1,208	1,450	1,160	1,305	1,402	1,523	1,740	1,958	14,500	26,055	21,583
Public safety		349	698	1,048	1,222	1,454	1,746	1,397	1,571	1,688	1,833	2,095	2,357	17,460	14,287	5,312
Housing		1,216	2,432	3,648	4,256	5,065	6,080	4,864	5,472	5,879	6,384	7,296	8,208	60,800	58,979	61,928
Health																
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4,482	8,965	13,447	15,689	18,670	22,412	17,930	20,171	21,673	23,533	26,895	30,257	224,124	218,977	216,606
Planning and development		848	1,697	2,545	2,920	3,484	4,180	3,344	3,748	4,002	4,266	4,890	5,514	41,664	38,869	38,381
Road transport		3,934	7,868	11,802	13,769	16,385	19,670	15,736	17,703	19,021	20,654	23,604	26,555	196,700	190,108	186,225
Environmental protection																
<b>Trading services</b>		14,621	29,242	43,863	51,174	60,897	73,191	58,484	65,795	70,693	76,760	87,726	101,692	734,951	774,109	864,695
Energy sources		5,135	10,270	15,405	17,972	21,387	25,674	20,539	23,107	24,827	26,958	30,809	37,660	259,742	275,263	317,329
Water management		2,969	5,938	8,907	10,392	12,385	14,845	11,876	13,161	14,356	15,589	17,815	20,041	148,454	144,482	190,762
Waste water management		16,480	32,960	49,440	57,880	68,889	82,400	65,920	73,160	77,331	84,020	96,880	111,740	864,695	864,695	864,695
Waste management		19	39	58	67	80	96	77	87	93	101	116	130	964	4,290	3,547
<b>Other</b>		37	74	111	130	155	186	148	167	179	195	223	250	1,855	2,844	5,849
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	25,516	51,032	76,548	89,306	106,274	127,579	102,064	114,822	123,369	133,958	153,095	175,232	1,278,795	1,371,323	1,429,342
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		19,024	38,048	57,072	66,584	79,235	95,120	76,096	85,608	91,961	99,876	114,144	131,412	954,203	1,013,776	1,040,476
Provincial Government																
District Municipality																
Other transfers and grants																
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		19,024	38,048	57,072	66,584	79,235	95,120	76,096	85,608	91,961	99,876	114,144	131,412	954,203	1,013,776	1,040,476
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		535	1,070	1,606	1,873	2,229	2,676	2,141	2,409	2,588	2,810	3,211	3,613	26,762	29,243	32,649
<b>Borrowing</b>		592	1,184	1,776	2,072	2,465	2,960	2,360	2,664	2,862	3,108	3,552	3,996	29,599	33,188	37,213
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		5,365	10,729	16,094	18,776	22,344	26,823	21,458	24,141	25,938	28,164	32,488	36,211	268,231	295,116	319,004
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		25,516	51,032	76,548	89,306	106,274	127,579	102,064	114,822	123,369	133,958	153,095	175,232	1,278,795	1,371,323	1,429,342

f. Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	87,337	1,048,040	1,189,876	1,338,918
Service charges - electricity revenue	189,253	184,766	213,081	186,344	186,344	167,238	196,210	186,344	170,964	197,607	213,374	304,871	2,485,394	2,675,080	2,879,342
Service charges - water revenue	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	63,355	760,267	844,865	925,695
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	20,016	240,189	276,967	315,138
Service charges - refuse revenue	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	8,521	102,256	110,246	118,877
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	2,780	33,355	35,577	38,158
Interest earned - external investments	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	25,396	27,173	29,346
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	162,477	132,221	259,571
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	5,811	6,159	6,524
Licences and permits	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	240	251
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	263,341	-	263,341	-	-	263,341	-	-	263,341	-	-	-	1,053,364	1,066,055	1,190,946
Other revenue	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	5,466	65,594	62,904	65,877
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>656,228</b>	<b>388,400</b>	<b>680,055</b>	<b>389,977</b>	<b>389,977</b>	<b>634,213</b>	<b>398,844</b>	<b>389,977</b>	<b>637,939</b>	<b>401,241</b>	<b>417,008</b>	<b>598,504</b>	<b>5,982,364</b>	<b>6,421,462</b>	<b>7,169,603</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	79,517	954,203	988,776	968,476
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial / Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	422	5,066	5,218	5,374
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	150	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>736,192</b>	<b>468,364</b>	<b>760,020</b>	<b>469,941</b>	<b>469,941</b>	<b>714,177</b>	<b>478,360</b>	<b>469,941</b>	<b>717,903</b>	<b>481,205</b>	<b>496,972</b>	<b>678,468</b>	<b>6,941,933</b>	<b>7,421,606</b>	<b>8,173,603</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	129,984	1,559,803	1,667,741	1,783,203
Remuneration of councillors	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	5,017	60,200	64,353	68,729
Finance charges	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	10,978	131,731	118,476	104,317
Bulk purchases - Electricity	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	123,695	1,484,338	1,603,085	1,731,331
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842	514,103	549,577	585,948
Other materials	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	7,488	89,980	95,757	101,952
Contracted services	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	49,011	568,132	574,520	639,690
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	7,117	7,608	8,125
Other expenditure	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	50,854	610,245	621,850	659,959
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>420,461</b>	<b>5,045,529</b>	<b>5,302,966</b>	<b>5,684,252</b>
<b>Other Cash Flow/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	106,566	1,276,795	1,371,323	1,429,342
Repayment of borrowing	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	20,541	246,480	246,489	223,405
Other Cash Flow/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>547,568</b>	<b>6,570,812</b>	<b>6,920,778</b>	<b>7,336,999</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>188,624</b>	<b>(79,204)</b>	<b>212,452</b>	<b>(77,626)</b>	<b>(77,626)</b>	<b>168,609</b>	<b>(68,760)</b>	<b>(77,626)</b>	<b>170,335</b>	<b>(66,362)</b>	<b>(50,596)</b>	<b>130,901</b>	<b>371,121</b>	<b>500,829</b>	<b>836,604</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin	491,445	890,069	600,895	813,317	735,691	658,065	824,674	755,914	678,288	848,623	782,261	731,865	481,445	892,596	1,363,395
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end	680,069	800,865	813,317	735,691	658,065	824,674	755,914	678,288	848,623	782,261	731,865	882,566	882,566	1,363,395	2,199,999

11. ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

(a) The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will “commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation” SDA clause 8;
- (iii) Electricity services to communities reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(b) Aggregated annual budget of the entity SA31:

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		1 747	1 805	2 017	2 496	2 393	2 393	2 546	2 740	2 950
Investment revenue		91	98	(15)	25	25	25	27	29	31
Transfers recognised - operational		115	68	35	(14)	(14)	(14)	(12)	(23)	(17)
Other own revenue		62	74	48	27	27	27	28	30	32
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>2 015</b>	<b>2 045</b>	<b>2 085</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>2 432</b>	<b>2 432</b>	<b>2 589</b>	<b>2 776</b>	<b>2 996</b>
Employee costs		47	72	230	145	145	145	268	287	309
Remuneration of Board Members		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		155	25	(70)	17	8	8	8	9	9
Finance charges		244	272	146	9	9	9	0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases		1 120	1 175	1 414	1 451	1 444	1 444	1 517	1 638	1 768
Transfers and grants		-	-	9	7	7	7	-	-	-
Other expenditure		259	375	370	559	607	607	558	592	628
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 827</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>2 290</b>	<b>2 221</b>	<b>2 221</b>	<b>2 353</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>2 717</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>188</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational		68	26	26	9	9	9	20	12	20
Public contributions & donations		23	11	15	24	23	23	25	27	29
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		138	245	201	169	202	202	215	237	259
<b>Total sources</b>		<b>229</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>308</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		2 076	858	944	998	852	852	904	957	1 013
Total non current assets		2 077	3 742	4 003	4 063	4 258	4 258	4 518	4 784	5 061
Total current liabilities		377	599	522	497	552	552	586	620	924
Total non current liabilities		2 731	1 490	2 217	1 901	2 359	2 359	2 503	2 650	2 536
Equity		1 044	2 511	2 207	2 662	2 199	2 199	2 333	2 470	2 613
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		402	247	91	403	(4)	(4)	422	291	320
Net cash from (used) investing		(427)	(429)	(20)	(190)	(221)	(221)	(259)	(275)	(307)
Net cash from (used) financing		(0)	(0)	95	(164)	10	10	(6)	(2)	3
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii) The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to communities reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity has embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
- (vi) The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
- (vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

## 12. CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Included in the budget are costs for one (1) main contract for services which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the MTREF period.

### 13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

a. Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Table SA 34a:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		529 541	1 089 258	1 380 501	915 632	991 077	991 077	861 672	810 546	808 834
Roads Infrastructure		54 289	83 351	102 193	206 795	195 667	195 667	192 700	202 858	185 125
Roads		54 289	83 351	102 193	206 795	195 667	195 667	192 700	202 858	185 125
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		122 391	245 196	232 988	148 871	190 871	190 871	242 645	253 005	293 660
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		122 391	245 196	232 988	148 871	190 871	190 871	242 645	253 005	293 660
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 144	353 943	238 887	65 455	137 275	137 275	20 000	10 500	11 025
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		128 144	353 943	238 887	65 455	137 275	137 275	20 000	10 500	11 025
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		220 952	106 087	364 353	396 084	415 463	415 463	249 800	212 594	209 351
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		220 952	106 087	364 353	396 084	415 463	415 463	249 800	212 594	209 351
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 765	-	-	14 535	7 580	7 580	158 527	131 589	109 872
Landfill Sites		3 765			14 535	7 580	7 580	1 855	2 844	2 986
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares								154 672	128 745	106 686
Rail Infrastructure		-	300 682	442 080	83 892	44 221	44 221	-	-	-
MV Substations			300 682	442 080	83 892	44 221	44 221			
<b>Community Assets</b>		55 038	23 387	111 260	81 112	(5 822)	(5 822)	26 824	44 094	55 851
Community Facilities		45 073	10 401	76 100	71 612	(14 447)	(14 447)	-	4 000	15 334
Halls		8 038	2 825							
Museums				674						
Parks		5 537	137	431	7 787	7 787	7 787			
Nature Reserves		17 986		66 970	18 500	(70 225)	(70 225)	-	4 000	15 334
Public Ablution Facilities		13 106	6 015	8 026	8 409	11 074	11 074			
Capital Spares		406	1 624		36 916	36 916	36 916			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 964	12 987	35 160	9 500	8 625	8 625	26 824	40 094	40 317
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		9 964	12 987	35 160	9 500	8 625	8 625	5 500	19 055	17 908
Capital Spares								21 324	21 039	22 409



Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Heritage assets</b>		2 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		2 329								
<b>Other assets</b>		53 201	129 515	106 895	245 861	186 127	186 127	61 785	132 956	129 547
Operational Buildings		48 046	43 674	84 845	197 361	134 572	134 572	55 185	126 626	124 001
Municipal Offices		48 046	43 674	84 845	197 361	134 572	134 572	43 361	103 174	100 297
Housing		5 155	85 841	22 051	48 500	51 555	51 555	6 600	6 330	5 547
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		5 155	85 841	22 051	48 500	51 555	51 555	6 600	6 330	5 547
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Biological or Cultivated Assets										600
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	18 814	6 741	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	18 814	6 741	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified			18 814	6 741						
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 455	-	-	500	500	500	200	211	222
Computer Equipment		4 455			500	500	500	200	211	222
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		31 463	22 262	31 118	6 060	55	55	1 240	2 285	3 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		31 463	22 262	31 118	6 060	55	55	1 240	2 285	3 919
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 260	1 572	18 603	764	(3 190)	(3 190)	1 093	2 044	1 300
Machinery and Equipment		1 260	1 572	18 603	764	(3 190)	(3 190)	1 093	2 044	1 300
<b>Transport Assets</b>		28 092	45 080	25 732	79 849	69 849	69 849	29 599	33 188	37 213
Transport Assets		28 092	45 080	25 732	79 849	69 849	69 849	29 599	33 188	37 213
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	705 378	1 329 889	1 680 852	1 329 778	1 238 596	1 238 596	982 413	1 025 324	1 037 286

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	284 551	333 396	397 337
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	7 250	20 000
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	7 250	20 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	35 097	37 094	39 245
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	35 097	37 094	39 245
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	158 454	165 452	212 812
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	158 454	165 452	212 812
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	87 000	123 600	125 280
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	87 000	123 600	125 280
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	3 500	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	3 500	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	3 500	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 500	1 500
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 000	1
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 000	1
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	4 603	2 870
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	4 603	2 870
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296 382</b>	<b>345 999</b>	<b>401 708</b>

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	284,551	333,396	397,337
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	7,250	20,000
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	7,250	20,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,097	37,094	39,245
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,097	37,094	39,245
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	158,454	165,452	212,812
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	158,454	165,452	212,812
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	87,000	123,600	125,280
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	87,000	123,600	125,280
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	3,500	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	3,500	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	3,500	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,500	1,500
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,331	4,603	2,870
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,331	4,603	2,870
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,382	345,999	401,708
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.3%	17.9%	19.7%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
		201 860	-	-	190 442	190 442	190 442	303 854	299 020	316 386
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		60 388	-	-	49 159	49 159	49 159	87 330	92 483	97 847
Roads		60 388	-	-	49 159	49 159	49 159	44 213	46 821	49 537
Road Structures								32 920	34 862	36 884
Road Furniture								10 188	10 799	11 426
Stormwater Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	20 121	21 288
Drainage Collection								14 000	14 826	15 886
Storm water Conveyance								5 000	5 295	5 602
Electrical Infrastructure		70 828	-	-	70 020	70 020	70 020	116	127	139
Power Plants								16	17	18
HV Transmission Conductors		31 555	-	-	70 020	70 020	70 020			
MV Substations		39 274	-	-						
MV Switching Stations								100	110	121
Water Supply Infrastructure		56 351	-	-	42 981	42 981	42 981	110 717	117 251	124 071
Dams and Weirs								348	388	390
Boreholes								785	832	882
Reservoirs								327	346	368
Water Treatment Works		56 351	-	-	42 981	42 981	42 981	1 946	2 062	2 187
Bulk Mains								13 385	14 175	14 997
Distribution								78 502	83 133	87 955
Distribution Points								14 825	15 700	16 610
Capital Spares								500	635	684
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 117	-	-	28 281	28 281	28 281	64 391	68 190	72 145
Pump Station								17 239	18 256	19 315
Reticulation								38 363	40 627	42 984
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 117	-	-	28 281	28 281	28 281			
Toilet Facilities								8 788	9 307	9 846
Solid Waste Infrastructure		176	-	-	-	-	-	21 500	-	-
Landfill Sites		176	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								5 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	847	896
Rail Lines								800	847	896
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 702	-	-	39 134	39 134	39 134	14 586	15 457	16 337
Community Facilities		6 652	-	-	37 817	37 817	37 817	14 489	15 364	16 240
Clinics/Care Centres								702	744	787
Fire/Ambulance Stations								4 578	4 823	5 044
Libraries		1	-	-				1 685	1 784	1 906
Police					6 196	6 196	6 196	209	221	234
Nature Reserves		1 287	-	-	31 616	31 616	31 616	789	836	885
Public Abolition Facilities		5 365	-	-	5	5	5			
Markets								6 150	6 542	6 951
Stalls								70	80	80
Abattoirs										
Airports								239	253	268
Capital Spares								77	82	86
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50	-	-	1 317	1 317	1 317	87	92	98
Outdoor Facilities		50	-	-	1 317	1 317	1 317			
Capital Spares								87	92	98
<b>Heritage assets</b>		1 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		1 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	145	150	150
Improved Property								145	150	150
<b>Other assets</b>		16 359	-	-	44 806	44 806	44 806	54 487	27 982	29 668
Operational Buildings		14 914	-	-	44 105	44 105	44 105	33 658	5 924	6 331
Municipal Offices		14 521	-	-	44 105	44 105	44 105	7 163	5 924	6 331
Workshops								16 695	-	-
Stores		393	-	-						
Depots								9 800		
Housing		1 445	-	-	701	701	701	20 829	22 058	23 337
Social Housing		1 445	-	-	701	701	701	15 000	15 885	16 806
Capital Spares								5 829	6 173	6 531
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	61	61	61	2	-	-
Computer Equipment					61	61	61	2	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		10 051	-	-	8 526	8 526	8 526	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 051	-	-	8 526	8 526	8 526	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		998	-	-	62 487	62 487	62 487	50 135	50 582	53 535
Machinery and Equipment		998	-	-	62 487	62 487	62 487	50 135	50 582	53 535
<b>Transport Assets</b>		27 437	-	-	28 527	28 527	28 527	-	-	-
Transport Assets		27 437	-	-	28 527	28 527	28 527	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>		264 983	-	-	373 983	373 983	373 983	423 209	393 191	416 078

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		475,069	618,978	435,319	368,760	368,760	368,760	405,635	429,974	455,772
Roads Infrastructure		475,069	618,978	207,537	175,805	175,805	175,805	193,386	204,989	217,288
Roads		475,069	618,978	186,863	158,292	158,292	158,292	174,121	184,568	195,643
Road Structures				20,117	17,041	17,041	17,041	18,745	19,870	21,062
Road Furniture				557	472	472	472	519	550	583
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	4,762	4,034	4,034	4,034	4,437	4,704	4,986
Drainage Collection				4,762	4,034	4,034	4,034	4,437	4,704	4,986
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	136,920	115,986	115,986	115,986	127,584	135,239	143,354
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains				108,932	92,276	92,276	92,276	101,504	107,594	114,050
Distribution				27,989	23,709	23,709	23,709	26,080	27,645	29,304
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	62,867	53,255	53,255	53,255	58,560	62,095	65,821
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works				82,867	53,255	53,255	53,255	58,580	62,095	65,821
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	21,240	17,993	17,993	17,993	19,792	20,980	22,238
Landfill Sites				21,240	17,993	17,993	17,993	19,792	20,960	22,238
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	1,992	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,856	1,967	2,085
Rail Lines				1,992	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,856	1,967	2,085
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	57,950	49,090	49,090	49,090	53,999	57,239	60,873
Community Facilities		-	-	36,243	30,702	30,702	30,702	33,772	35,798	37,946
Halls										
Centres				161	136	136	136	150	159	168
Creches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoriums				2,552	2,162	2,162	2,162	2,378	2,521	2,672
Police				116	98	98	98	108	114	121
Parks										
Public Open Space				24,371	20,645	20,645	20,645	22,709	24,072	25,516
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets				3,148	2,667	2,667	2,667	2,934	3,110	3,296
Stalls				379	321	321	321	353	374	397
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares				5,516	4,672	4,672	4,672	5,140	5,448	5,775
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	21,707	18,388	18,388	18,388	20,227	21,441	22,727
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities				21,707	18,388	18,388	18,388	20,227	21,441	22,727
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	47,875	40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Operational Buildings		-	-	47,875	40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Municipal Offices				47,875	40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plant Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	979	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Services										
Licences and Rights		-	-	979	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications				979	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	9,750	8,259	8,259	8,259	9,085	9,630	10,208
Furniture and Office Equipment				9,750	8,259	8,259	8,259	9,085	9,630	10,208
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	2,769	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,581	2,735	2,900
Machinery and Equipment				2,769	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,581	2,735	2,900
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	14,426	12,220	12,220	12,220	13,442	14,249	15,104
Transport Assets				14,426	12,220	12,220	12,220	13,442	14,249	15,104
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	4,766	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,441	4,707	4,990
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				4,766	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,441	4,707	4,990
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>475,069</b>	<b>618,978</b>	<b>573,834</b>	<b>486,096</b>	<b>486,096</b>	<b>486,096</b>	<b>534,706</b>	<b>566,788</b>	<b>600,795</b>

MAN Manguang - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	368,760	368,760	368,760	405,635	429,974	455,772
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	175,805	175,805	175,805	193,386	204,989	217,288
Roads					158,292	158,292	158,292	174,121	184,568	195,643
Road Structures					17,041	17,041	17,041	18,745	19,970	21,062
Road Furniture					472	472	472	519	550	583
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	4,034	4,034	4,034	4,437	4,704	4,986
Drainage Collection					4,034	4,034	4,034	4,437	4,704	4,986
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	115,986	115,986	115,986	127,584	135,239	143,354
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains					92,276	92,276	92,276	101,504	107,594	114,050
Distribution					23,709	23,709	23,709	26,080	27,645	29,304
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	53,255	53,255	53,255	58,580	62,095	65,821
Pump Station										
Reliculation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers					53,255	53,255	53,255	58,580	62,095	65,821
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	17,993	17,993	17,993	19,792	20,980	22,238
Landfill Sites					17,993	17,993	17,993	19,792	20,980	22,238
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,856	1,967	2,085
Rail Lines					1,687	1,687	1,687	1,856	1,967	2,085
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										



MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	48,090	49,090	49,090	53,999	57,239	60,673
Community Facilities		-	-	-	30,702	30,702	30,702	33,772	35,798	37,946
Halls								150	159	168
Centres					136	136	136			
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria					2,162	2,162	2,162	2,378	2,521	2,672
Police					98	98	98	108	114	121
Parks										
Public Open Space					20,645	20,645	20,645	22,709	24,072	25,516
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets					2,667	2,667	2,667	2,934	3,110	3,296
Stalls					321	321	321	353	374	397
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares					4,672	4,672	4,672	5,140	5,448	5,775
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	18,388	18,388	18,388	20,227	21,441	22,727
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities					18,388	18,388	18,388	20,227	21,441	22,727
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Municipal Offices					40,555	40,555	40,555	44,610	47,287	50,124
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications					830	830	830	912	967	1,025
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	8,259	8,259	8,259	9,085	9,630	10,208
Furniture and Office Equipment					8,259	8,259	8,259	9,085	9,630	10,208
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	2,346	2,346	2,346	2,581	2,735	2,900
Machinery and Equipment					2,346	2,346	2,346	2,581	2,735	2,900
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	12,220	12,220	12,220	13,442	14,249	15,104
Transport Assets					12,220	12,220	12,220	13,442	14,249	15,104
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	4,037	4,037	4,037	4,441	4,707	4,990
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					4,037	4,037	4,037	4,441	4,707	4,990
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>486,096</b>	<b>486,096</b>	<b>486,096</b>	<b>534,706</b>	<b>566,788</b>	<b>600,795</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>29.5%</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>78.2%</b>	<b>78.2%</b>	<b>78.2%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

Most projects under the Infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized safe for projects that are implemented in phases.

**MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - City Manager		154 672	128 745	106 686				
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12 240	24 475	24 650				
Vote 4 - Finance		2 039	2 274	2 388				
Vote 5 - Social Services		28 482	42 163	44 271				
Vote 6 - Planning		7 564	7 290	7 655				
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing		60 800	58 979	61 928				
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development		20 824	22 539	23 734				
Vote 9 - Engineering Services		510 200	525 380	519 888				
Vote 10 - Water		148 454	144 452	190 762				
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management		41 278	47 984	55 611				
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management		17 500	21 778	17 092				
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation		15 000	70 000	67 000				
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd		259 742	275 263	307 677				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>1 278 795</b>	<b>1 371 323</b>	<b>1 429 342</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - City Manager								
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Social Services								
Vote 6 - Planning								
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing								
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development								
Vote 9 - Engineering Services								
Vote 10 - Water								
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management								
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services								
Vote 13 - Naledi/Soutpan Regional Management								
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation								
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>1 278 795</b>	<b>1 371 323</b>	<b>1 429 342</b>	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SA36 - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.





Municipal Vols/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	LOP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenues & Expenditure Framework			Project Information			
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Word location	How or renew		
R thousand	4				6	3	3	29°11'35.5" S, 28°48'30" E							
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			11			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			11			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			11			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			11			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			11			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			12			ALL	R	
		SPINNING CYCLE - DRY WATER FIRE STATION	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			15			ALL	R	
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			15			ALL	R	
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			25			ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			25			ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			25			ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			25			ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			25			ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			25			ALL	R	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			25			ALL	R	
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			40			ALL	R	
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			40			ALL	R	
		SKID UNIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			40			ALL	R	
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			40			ALL	R	
		POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			40			ALL	R	
		FLOATING PUMP	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			55			ALL	R	
		FLOATING PUMP	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			55			ALL	R	
		FLOATING PUMP	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			90			ALL	R	
		FLOATING PUMP	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			90			ALL	R	
		ADVANCED STAIR/USING RESCUE KIT	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			150			ALL	R	
		JAWS OF LIFE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			600			12	N	
		ADVANCED HAZMAT DECON EQUIPMENT SET	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			600			ALL	R	
		NEW FIRE STATION - CENTRAL	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			1000		1050	12	N	
		SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS COMPLETE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment						ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			10			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			10			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			10			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			10			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			10			ALL	R	
		HAND CONTROLLED FIRE NOZZLE	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			10			ALL	R	
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			13			ALL	R	
		FOAM BRANCH COMPLETE WITH INDUCTOR	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			13			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	
		FIRE FIGHTING EXTENSION LADDERS	5421		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			20			ALL	R	



Municipal Vond/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N/A)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	(New or renewal)
PLANNING	4	NEWROADS AND STORMWATER BOTSHABELO REGIONAL CEMETERY	5631	1	Yes	Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	28 06 10 49 S ; 26 13 44 72 E	-	2 000	-	20	R
		NEWROADS & STORMWATER X 2227 CEMETERY Repraise description to: NEWROADS AND STORMWATER	5631		Yes	Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29 09 00 39 29 13 57 44 E	3 000	2 000	-	21	R
		WALS RECREATION	5661		Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	29 05 06 57 S ; 26 15 22 99 E	-	-	11 134	ALL	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN BOTSHABELO	5661		Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	29 05 06 57 S ; 26 15 22 99 E	-	4 000	4 200	ALL	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GRASSLAND	5661		Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	29 07 02 96 S ; 26 42 35 26 E	-	1 000	1 050	ALL	N
		CITY BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU ROAD CITY ENTRANCE	5661		Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	29 07 02 96 S ; 26 42 35 26 E	2 500	3 000	1 991	ALL	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF DEBATE DAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	5661		Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	29 07 02 96 S ; 26 42 35 26 E	3 000	3 000	1 991	ALL	N
		DEVELOPMENT OF ROOMAM INTO A RECREATIONAL NODE	5661		Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	29 07 02 96 S ; 26 42 35 26 E	4 000	4 000	4 200	ALL	N
		REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BOENFONTEIN (MANGUUNG TURF/LAOTIE)	5661		Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	29 09 01 30 S ; 26 16 53 81 E	-	-	-	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU - SELOSESHA 904	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 07 16 56 S 26 12 28 08 E	-	-	2 000	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AREA EAST OF MATIHRANTHENG	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 13 53 88 S 26 47 29 46 E	-	1 000	-	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BRANDKOP - LAND SURVEYING	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 13 53 88 S 26 47 29 46 E	-	1 000	-	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT CECELA PARK - LAND SURVEYING	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 13 53 88 S 26 47 29 46 E	-	1 000	-	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU TOWNLANDS 605	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 12 20 32 S 26 39 23 73 E	-	1 500	1 547	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT REMINDER OF FARM 862 BOTSHABELO WEST	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 12 20 32 S 26 39 23 73 E	-	1 800	2 000	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ERF 1174 BOTSHABELO	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 10 28 41 S 26 10 48 29 E	87	-	-	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU - RATAU AREA	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 07 10 35 S 26 13 48 59 E	200	-	-	ALL	N
		TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM 862 BOTSHABELO WEST	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 07 19 23 S 26 09 19 14 E	700	-	-	ALL	N
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT HEDEDAL EXT 31, 31 & 32	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 07 31 67 S 26 12 31 58 E	1 000	-	-	ALL	N	
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT LOURER PARK 1702	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 07 31 67 S 26 12 31 58 E	1 000	-	-	ALL	N	
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ROOENBECK 2972	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 07 31 67 S 26 12 31 58 E	1 113	-	-	ALL	N	
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT MATIHRANTHENG	6212		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 07 5 26 S 26 13 18 47 E	2 500	-	-	ALL	N	
	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY FOR MUMI	6241		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	29 07 31 67 S 26 12 31 58 E	-	-	1 100	ALL	N	
	MARKET HALL AND ROOF CUTTERS	6462		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29 06 46 15 S 26 15 42 91 E	-	-	1 008	ALL	R	
	FENCING OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	6462		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29 06 46 15 S 26 15 42 91 E	964	960	-	ALL	R	
	CONSTRUCTION OF 100 PERMANENT RENTAL UNITS - GRU @ VENTER STREET HOUSING	6502		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	29 10 28 09 S 26 14 25 10 E	-	-	5 647	1	N	
	PRE-FABRICATED HOUSING UNITS	6502		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	29 09 34 63 S 26 17 46 20 E	-	6 330	-	ALL	N	
	REFURBISHMENT OF KRUISBESSE RENTAL STOCK	6502		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	29 11 06 36 S 26 10 17 62 E	6 000	-	-	18	N	
	LOURER PARK (400 SITES) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURES	6502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29 11 06 36 S 26 10 17 62 E	-	13 000	13 650	1	N	
	MAGASHULE SQUARE (HOUSEHOLDS ) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURES	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29 11 06 36 S 26 10 17 62 E	-	5 000	5 250	18	N	
	BOTSHABELO WEST EXT 1 (3700 HOUSEHOLDS) - BULK SEWER	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29 09 38 14 S 26 15 36 35 E	16 800	9 814	10 306	8	N	
	GRASSLAND PHASE 4 (444 YETI SHA) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURES	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29 10 02 09 S 26 14 33 07 E	18 000	14 835	15 577	20	N	
	BOTSHABELO SEC 1 (HOUSEHOLDS ) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURES	6571		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29 06 10 93 S 26 13 50 55 E	20 000	-	-	45	N	
	THABO MUBENI SQUARE (48 HOUSEHOLDS) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURES	6574		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29 06 10 93 S 26 13 50 55 E	-	5 000	5 250	ALL	N	
	KGATELOPELE SQUARE (HOUSEHOLDS ) - INTERNAL SEWER RETICULATION & TOILET TOP STRUCTURES	6574		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	29 06 10 93 S 26 13 50 55 E	-	5 000	5 250	ALL	N	



Municipal Year/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N/A)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GIS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
4					6	3	3	5						
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT		SPECIAL ECONOMIC ZONES	6711		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		1 000	1 000	1 000	ALL	N	
		BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS - INNER CITY RENEWAL	6711		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		1 000	1 000	1 000	ALL	N	
		HAMILTON FACTORY SHELLS	6711		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 10' 12.14'S 26° 13' 23.83'E	2 000	2 000	2 000	ALL	N	
		BOT SHABELO & MANGUANG HERITAGE PRECINCT	6741		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29° 06' 03.97'S 26° 13' 50.35'E	1 500	1 000	1 000	23	N	
		INCUBATION FARM	6751		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			1 000	1 000	41	N	
		PURCHASING OF COMMONAGES	6751		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			2 000	2 500	41	N	
		ESTABLISHMENT OF BROUERS - 4 UNITS	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		500	-	-	ALL	R	
		ESTABLISHMENT OF EGGLAYERS - 4 UNITS	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		500	-	-	ALL	N	
		ESTABLISHMENT OF PIGGERIES - 4 UNITS	6761		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		500	-	-	41	N	
		FENCING OF CAMPS	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		1 000	1 000	1 000	41	N	
		HYDROPONICS PROJECT	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		2 000	500	500	41	N	
		MUNICIPAL POUND BOTH SHABELO	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		3 000	1 000	1 000	41	N	
		HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	11 338	11 974	39	N	
		SOUTPAN SIMME BENEFICIATION PROJECT	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		1 600	700	760	ALL	N	
		HAWKING STALLS BOT SHABELO CBD PHASE 2	6781		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		8 224	-	-	38	N	
	ENGINEERING SERVICES ROADS AND STORMWATER		MAPHISA FORT THREE BRT PHASE 2	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	2	N
			HILLSIDE VIEW UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	44	N
			BUTESIG BRIDGE WAHDEK	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	5	N
			TURN LANES AT MASELSPOORT ROAD	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	-	-	48	N
			LESSING STREET	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	1	N
			BOCHABELA BOGACH ST	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	3	N
			BOCHABELA - MOCHOCHO ST	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	37	N
			JAAN RD 11388 & 11297 - JB MAFORA	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	33	N
			BOT RD 3824 BOT SHABELO WEST (MAIN ROAD)	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	35	N
			REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER CANALS	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	22	N
			UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	-	-	5	N
			OR BELCHERSPREGON INTERCHANGE	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 500	4 500	4 725	5	N
			BOT RD 601	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	6 429	20 000	1	N
			BOT RD 437	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	12 600	13 200	3	N
			BOT RD 648	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	18 900	19 845	3	N
			De BRUYN	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		600	12 600	13 200	3	N
			BATHO GONYANI ST	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	1	N
			MAN 1002	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	11	N
			BOCHABELA - MOMPATI ST	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	7	N
			BLOEM RD 2M & 170	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	43	N
			MAMPANGWANA STREET	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	2	N
			ROMA STREET - SECTION J BOT SHABELO	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	2	N
		LEFKENS ROAD - WARD 38 BOT SHABELO	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	2	N	
		ZIM STREET - PHASE 2	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	2	N	
		STORMWATER - BANNSVLE MOONWATER STORMWATER	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	30	R	
		RESEALING OF STREETS	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	5	N	
		UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	22	N	
		VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	1	N	
		UPGRADING OF STREET & STORMWATER - LEARNERSHIPS	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	-	1	N	
		REHABILITATION OF ROAD 183 BOT SHABELO	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	1 050	1 103	2	N	
		UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29 102 , 26 118	1 000	1 050	1 103	18	N	
		VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	7327		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29 09 , 26 239	1 000	3 900	3 675	17	N	



Municipal Ward/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
									Budget Year: 2017/18	Budget Year: +1 2018/19	Budget Year: +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
									2017/18	2018/19	2019/20			
SANTINATION	4	WATERBOURNE SANITATION (CLEANER SHIPS)	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'50.0137E 28°17'30.0475S	2 000	2 100	2 205	17	R	
		RAYTON MAIN SEWER	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°18'56.576E 28°11'18.408S	3 000	-	-	16	N	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'00.017E 28°17'30.047S	10 000	10 500	11 025	17	R	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN MANGAUNG	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'16.709E 28°14'19.547S	10 000	10 500	11 025	27	N	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'03.727E 28°10'09.445S	10 000	10 500	11 025	40	R	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°15'08.55E 28°12'15.914S	10 000	10 500	11 025	40	R	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN BOTSHABELO	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'17.645E 28°12'36.678S	10 000	10 500	11 025	39	N	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABANICHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'03.727E 28°10'09.445S	10 000	10 500	11 025	28	R	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABANICHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'50.189E 28°12'32.658S	10 000	10 500	11 025	28	N	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABANICHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'03.727E 28°10'09.445S	10 000	10 500	11 025	26	K	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABANICHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'03.727E 28°10'09.445S	15 000	10 000	-	ALL	R	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABANICHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'03.727E 28°10'09.445S	15 000	20 000	28 128	20	N	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABANICHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'03.727E 28°10'09.445S	20 000	40 000	35 000	ALL	R	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABANICHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'03.727E 28°10'09.445S	20 000	40 000	55 000	ALL	R	
		BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL BULK SERVICES IN THABANICHU	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°14'03.727E 28°10'09.445S	40 000	20 000	-	17	N	
WATER		REFURBISHMENT OF WWTWS	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°19'40.805E 28°12'41.185S	40 000	42 000	44 100	17	N	
		REFURBISHMENT OF WWTWS	7502		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	26°19'40.805E 28°12'41.185S	60 000	72 450	76 073	17	N	
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS, TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		1 500	-	-	44	R	
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS REAL LOSS REDUCTION PROGRAMME (WATER)	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		5 000	5 250	5 513	44	R	
		REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE HYDRANTS	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		5 000	5 250	15 000	44	R	
		GARIB DAM WATER SUPPLY	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609E 28°15'48.875S	5 000	10 500	11 025	20	R	
		REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF VALVES IN BFN BOTSHABANICHU	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609E 28°15'48.875S	5 000	16 400	16 820	44	R	
		METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		10 000	5 354	5 793	44	R	
		HELMELSIG WATER TOWER	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609E 28°15'48.875S	10 000	-	-	ALL	N	
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAMME	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		20 000	-	30 000	44	R	
		REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609E 28°15'48.875S	20 000	26 250	27 353	44	R	
		IMASELSPORT WWTW REFURBISHMENT	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	26°24'18.609E 28°15'48.875S	31 700	33 285	34 949	44	R	
		IMASELSPORT WATER RECYCLING	7612		Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification		40 000	42 000	44 100	ALL	R	
	WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT		EXTENSION OF WEIGHBRIDGE OFFICE AT NORTHERN LANDFILL SITE	7711		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		844	844	886	28	N
			UPGRADING AND REFURBISHMENT OF BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITES	7711		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		1 955	2 009	2 100	28	N
		SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	7811		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		-	-	03	28	N	
		VEHICLES LEASING	7811		Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Transportation		29 599	33 188	37 213	ALL	N	
		UPGRADING AND UP LIFTING OF EXISTING WEIGHBRIDGES AND OFFICE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	7813		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		-	4 452	4 675	28	N	
		TWO WEIGHBRIDGES FOR TRANSFER STATION IN THABANICHU	7813		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		5 604	7 500	7 875	28	N	
		DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION IN THABANICHU	7813		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		15 000	70 000	67 000	19	N	
		WAMHOEK PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT	9613		Yes	Infrastructure - Other	C&I Land and Buildings	Longitude: 26.2740219; 142.003	-	-	-	ALL	N	
		VAN STADENSRUS - NEW SPORTSGROUND	9921		Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia		-	2 000	-	ALL	R	
		WEPENER, EBENHEZER HOOGTE: PAVING OF 1.5 KM INTERNAL STREETS	9921		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	6 052	6 354	ALL	N	
		OBING: RE-GRAVELLING OF 15 KM ROAD AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE STORM WATER	9921		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	10 228	10 738	ALL	N	
		DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - DEFEI/SORP	9921		Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia		1 000	-	-	ALL	N	
		WEPENER - NEW SPORTSGROUND	9921		Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia		1 000	-	-	ALL	R	
		DEFEI/SORP - NEW SPORTSGROUND	9921		Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia		1 500	1 900	-	ALL	R	
		MORJANENG: RE-GRAVELLING OF 6.8 KM ROADS, PAVING OF 400 M ROADS AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2 KM STORM WATER	9921		Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		10 500	2 000	-	ALL	N	
	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK	9991		Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia		1 000	-	-	ALL	R		
	NEW SPORTSGROUNDS	9991		Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia		1 000	-	-	ALL	R		

Panel: Capital expenditure

1 919 953 1 096 059 1 121 665

3

Municipal Voice/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub Class	GPS co-ordinates	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
CENTLEC(SOC)	4	MARKETING & COMMUNICATION TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT WEBSITE	1101		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Capital Spares	26.226241, -29.124042	5,596	5,910	5,910	N
		UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF CENTLEC COMPUTER NETWORK	1305		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		1,564	1,655	1,655	N
		VENDING BACK OFFICE	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		-	-	-	N
		IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY INFRASTRUCTURE	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.226241, -29.124042	182	193	193	R
		SYSTEMS INTEGRATION	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.226241, -29.124042	305	323	323	R
		BULK METER REFURBISHMENT	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.226241, -29.124042	528	559	559	R
		METERING SYSTEMS	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		1,065	1,117	1,182	R
		METER PROJECT	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		1,065	1,117	1,182	R
		132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOORDSTAD DC TO HARWARD DC	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	26.226241, -29.124042	5,275	5,566	5,910	N
		MAPHICELA DC, 132/11KV	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	26.227037, -29.056271	13,283	14,077	14,894	R
		INSTALLATION OF PREPAID METERS (INDICENTS)	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		-	-	-	N
		SERVITUDES AND LAND (INCLUDING INVESTIGATION, REMEDIATION, REGISTRATION)	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		-	-	-	N
		FICHELIA DC, 132/11KV 20MVA DC	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		528	559	591	R
		SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT SERVICES	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	29.162427 S, 28.775327 E	1,000	1,059	1,120	R
		UPGRADING AND EXTENSION OF LV NETWORK	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	29.18378 S, 28.11718 E	1,000	1,059	1,120	R
		ELITE SUBSTATION (AIRPORT ROAD)	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		1,200	1,271	1,345	N
		ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		3,500	3,707	3,971	N
		REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		5,000	5,295	5,602	N
		REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED SWITCHGEAR AND EQUIPMENT	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	29.0559 15 S, 28.0739 20 E	5,000	5,000	5,000	N
		EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETWORK	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		10,000	10,500	11,204	N
		ELECTRIFICATION CONNECTIONS (INEP)	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		10,000	10,500	11,204	N
		INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		15,800	16,732	17,703	N
		SMART STREET LIGHTS (BLOEMFONTEIN)	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		16,315	17,874	18,859	N
		REPLACEMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE DECREPIT 24.8 MVA BOXES	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	29.1149 59 S, 28.3971 67 E	17,275	18,294	19,356	N
		REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		20,000	21,190	22,408	N
		REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT 11KV LINES AND CABLES	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		24,762	26,743	29,149	N
		REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation	26.226241, -29.124042	30,000	25,000	20,450	N
		REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		728	771	815	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		1,055	1,117	1,182	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 244 MVA FIBREGLAS BOX	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.227392, -29.188735	2,110	2,234	2,364	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.332803, -29.062417	2,286	2,421	2,561	R
		REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMILTON SUBSTATION	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	29.77379 S, 28.161559 E	528	559	591	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION AND SCADA SYSTEMS AT DISTRIBUTION CENTRE AND SUBSTATIONS INCLU	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		897	950	1,005	R
		TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT	1405		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Rehabilitation		1,161	1,229	1,300	R
		SECURITY EQUIPMENT (CCTV)	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.243188, -29.1717	1,336	1,341	1,418	R
		VEHICLES	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.7129333348, -28.2314666675	1,372	1,452	1,537	R
	REVALUATION OF OLD POWER STATIONS (FORT STREET)	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.7129333348, -28.2314666675	1,794	1,889	2,009	R	
	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.227392, -29.188735	5,275	5,586	5,910	N	
	SOLAR FARM GENERATION PLANT	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		8,783	9,201	9,840	R	
	OFFICE BUILDING	1405		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		3,220	3,659	4,111	R	
		1503		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	26.226241, -29.124042	5,803	6,145	6,501	N	
		1503		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment		712	754	798	N	
		1505		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings		756	801	849	N	
		1505		Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Furniture and other office equipment	26.226241, -29.124042	1,055	1,117	1,182	N	
		1506		Yes	Other Assets	Transmission & Rehabilitation		11,078	11,731	12,411	N	
		1506		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings		259,142	275,263	307,877	N	
								1,278,795	1,371,323	1,428,342		

Supporting Table SA 37 - Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s



## 14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting  
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.
2. Internship Programme  
The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed twelve (12) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.
3. Budget and Treasury Office  
The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
4. Audit Committee  
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.
5. Risk Management  
The Risk Management Committee has been established.
6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan  
The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2016/17 MTREF in June 2016.
7. Annual Report  
Annual Report for the 2014/15 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and is currently serving before the Council's Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)
8. Property Rates Act  
The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st July 2009.

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Tankiso Mera Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: Tankiso Mera Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN)

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 31/03/2017



MAN Mangaung - Contact Information			
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>			
Municipality	MAN Mangaung	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade	6	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	FS FREE STATE		
Web Address	mangaung.co.za		
e-mail Address			
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>			
<b>Postal address:</b>			
P.O. Box	P o Box 3704		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9300		
<b>Street address</b>			
Building	Bram Fischer Building		
Street No. & Name	De Villiers Street		
City / Town	Bloemfontein		
Postal Code	9301		
<b>General Contacts</b>			
Telephone number			
Fax number			
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	Mxolisi Ashford Siyonzana	Name	Xoliswa Lumata
Telephone number	051 405 8667	Telephone number	051 405 8667
Cell number	082 821 9300	Cell number	082 438 0410
Fax number	405 8676 051	Fax number	051 405 8676
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Mxolisi.Siyonzana@mangaung.co.za">Mxolisi.Siyonzana@mangaung.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Xoliswa.Lumata@mangaung.co.za">Xoliswa.Lumata@mangaung.co.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Sarah Matawana Miamlehi	Name	Lehokuhle Mahehula
Telephone number	051 405 8015	Telephone number	051 405 8015
Cell number	082 888 3302	Cell number	076 985 0654
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Lebohang Masoetsa	Name	Malehichonolo Tshosane
Telephone number	051 405 8769	Telephone number	051 405 8640
Cell number	071 688 9000	Cell number	073 236 2907
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lebohang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za">lebohang.masoetsa@mangaung.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Malehichonolo.Tshosane@mangaung.co.za">Malehichonolo.Tshosane@mangaung.co.za</a>
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	Mr Tankiso Mea	Name	Lehuole Monyeke
Telephone number	051 405 8621	Telephone number	051 405 8621
Cell number		Cell number	073 362 8764
Fax number	051 405 8741	Fax number	051 405 8741
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Tankiso.Mea@mangaung.co.za">Tankiso.Mea@mangaung.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Lehuole.Monyeke@mangaung.co.za">Lehuole.Monyeke@mangaung.co.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo	Name	Me Pelunia Ramagaga
Telephone number	051 405 8625	Telephone number	051 405 8627
Cell number	082 413 6113	Cell number	073 032 5856
Fax number	051 405 8787	Fax number	051 405 8787
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za">ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Peunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za">Peunia.Ramagaga@mangaung.co.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	Mr E M Mohlahlo		
Telephone number	051 405 8625		
Cell number	082 413 6113		
Fax number	051 405 8787		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za">ernest.mohlahlo@mangaung.co.za</a>		
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	Mr Mosala Khunong		
Telephone number	051 405 8627		
Cell number	082 552 3477		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za">Mosala.Khunong@mangaung.co.za</a>		
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	Mr Arrie Bartnis		
Telephone number	051 405 8930		
Cell number	071 871 5988		
Fax number	051 405 8793		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:arrie.bartnis@mangaung.co.za">arrie.bartnis@mangaung.co.za</a>		